(54) SUBSTITUTED PIPERIDINE COMPOUNDS USEFULAS MODULATORS OF CHEMOKINE RECEPTOR ACTIVITY
(76) Inventors: Stephen Thom, Loughborough (GB); Andrew Baxter, Loughborough (GB); Nicholas Kindor, Loughborough (GB); Thomas McInally, Loughborough (GB); Brian Springthorpe, Loughborough (GB); Matthew Perry, Loughborough (GB); David Harden, Loughborough (GB); Richard Evans, Loughborough (GB); David Marriott, Loughborough (GB)

Correspondence Address:
FISH \& RICHARDSON P.C.
P.O BOX 1022

MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55440-1022 (US)
(21) Appl. No.: 11/081,201
(22) Filed:

Mar. 16, 2005

## Related U.S. Application Data

(63) Continuation of application No. 10/069,215, filed on Mar. 19, 2002, now Pat. No. $6,903,085$, filed as 371 of international application No. PCT/GB00/03179, filed on Aug. 18, 2000.

Foreign Application Priority Data
Aug. 24, 1999 (SE)
9902987-8
Publication Classification
(51) Int. Cl. ${ }^{7}$ $\qquad$ A61K 31/505; A61K 31/455
U.S. Cl.

514/256; 514/355; 546/315;
544/329

ABSTRACT

The invention provides compounds of formula (I):

wherein $R^{1}, R^{2}, R^{3}, R^{6}, Z, Q, m, n, X^{1}, X^{2}, X^{3}, X^{4}$ and $T$ are as defined in the specification, processes for their preparation, pharmaceutical compositions containing them, and their use in therapy, especially for the treatment of chemokine receptor related diseases and conditions.

## SUBSTITUTED PIPERIDINE COMPOUNDS USEFUL AS MODULATORS OF CHEMOKINE RECEPTOR ACTIVITY

[0001] The present invention relates to substituted piperidine compounds, processes for their preparation, pharmaceutical compositions containing them and their use in therapy.
[0002] Chemokines play an important role in immune and inflammatory responses in various diseases and disorders, including asthma and allergic diseases, as well as autoimmune pathologies such as rheumatoid arthritis and atherosclerosis. These small secreted molecules are a growing superfamily of $8-14 \mathrm{kDa}$ proteins characterised by a conserved four cysteine motif. The chemokine superfamily can be divided into two main groups exhibiting characteristic structural motifs, the Cys-X-Cys (C-X-C) and Cys-Cys (C-C) families. These are distinguished on the basis of a single amino acid insertion between the NH-proximal pair of cysteine residues and sequence similarity.
[0003] The C-X-C chemokines include several potent chemoattactants and activators of neutrophils such as inter-leukin-8 (IL-8) and neutophil-activating peptide 2 (NAP-2).
[0004] The C-C chemokines include potent chemoattractants of monocytes and lymphocytes but not neutrophils such as human monocyte chemotactic proteins 1-3 (MCP-1, MCP-2 and MCP-3), RANTES (Regulated on Activation, Normal T Expressed and Secreted), eotaxin and the macrophage inflammatory proteins $1 \alpha$ and $1 \beta$ (MIP- $1 \alpha$ and MIP-1 $\beta$ ).
[0005] Studies have demonstrated that the actions of the chemokines are mediated by subfamilies of $G$ proteincoupled receptors, among which are the receptors designated CCR1, CCR2, CCR2A, CCR2B, CCR3, CCR4, CCR5, CCR6, CCR7, CCR8, CCR9, CCR10, CXCR1, CXCR2, CXCR3 and CXCR4. These receptors represent good targets for drug development since agents which modulate these receptors would be useful in the treatment of disorders and diseases such as those mentioned above.
[0006] The present invention provides a compound of formula (I):

[0007] wherein
[0008] $Z$ is $\mathrm{CR}^{4} \mathrm{R}^{5}, \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O})$ or $\mathrm{CR}^{4} \mathrm{R}^{5}-\mathrm{Z}^{1}$;
[0009] $\mathrm{Z}^{1}$ is $\mathrm{C}_{1-4}$ alkylene (such as $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $\mathrm{C}_{2-4}$ alkenylene (such as $\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}$ ) or $\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NH}$;
[0010] $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ represents a $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{12}$ allyl group optionally substituted by one or more substituents independently selected from cyano, hydroxyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxy (such as methoxy or ethoxy), $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylthio (such as methylthio), $\mathrm{C}_{3-7}$ cycloalkyl (such as cyclopropyl), $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxycarbonyl (such as methoxycarbonyl) and phenyl (itself optionally substituted by one
or more of halogen, nitro, cyano, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkyl (such as $\mathrm{CF}_{3}$ ), phenyl $\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl) (such as benzyl), $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxy, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkoxy, $\mathrm{S}(\mathrm{O})_{2}\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NH}_{2}$, carboxy or $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxycabonyl); or
[0011] $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ represents $\mathrm{C}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkenyl optionally substituted by phenyl (itself optionally substituted by one or more of halogen, nitro, cyano, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkyl, phenyl( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxy, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkoxy, $\mathrm{S}(\mathrm{O})_{2}\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl $), \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NH}_{2}$, carboxy or $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxycarbonyl); or
[0012] $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ represents a 3 - to 14 -membered saturated or ring system which optionally comprises up to two ring carbon atoms that form carbonyl groups and which optionally further comprises up to 4 ring heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulphur, wherein the ring system is optionally substituted by one or more substituents independently selected from halogen, cyano, nitro, oxo, hydroxyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{8}$ alkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ hydroxyalkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxy $\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl $), \mathrm{C}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{7}$ cycloalkyl( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylthio( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylcarbonyloxy $\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl $), \mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylS $(\mathrm{O})_{2}\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl $)$, aryl( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl $)$, hetero-$\operatorname{cyclyl}\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \quad\right.$ alkyl $), \quad \operatorname{arylS}(\mathrm{O})_{2}\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \quad\right.$ alkyl $)$, heterocyclS(O) $\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \quad\right.$ alkyl $) \quad$ aryl $\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl) $\mathrm{S}(\mathrm{O})_{2}$, heterocyclyl( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl $) \mathrm{S}(\mathrm{O})_{2}, \mathrm{C}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkenyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxy, carboxy-substituted $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxy, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkoxy, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ hydroxyalkoxy, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylcarboxy-substituted $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxy, aryloxy, heterocyclyloxy, $C_{1}-C_{6}$ alkylthio, $C_{3}-C_{7}$ cycloalkyl( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylthio), $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkynylthio, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylcarbonylamino, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkylcarbonylamino, $\quad \mathrm{SO}_{3} \mathrm{H}, \quad-\mathrm{NR}^{7} \mathrm{R}^{8}, \quad-\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NR}^{23} \mathrm{R}^{24}$, $\mathrm{S}(\mathrm{O})_{2} \mathrm{NR}^{18} \mathrm{R}^{19}, \mathrm{~S}(\mathrm{O})_{2} \mathrm{R}^{20}, \mathrm{R}^{25} \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O})$, carboxyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxycarbonyl aryl and heterocyclyl; wherein the foregoing aryl and heterocyclyl moieties are optionally substituted by one or more of halogen, oxo, hydroxy, nitro, cyano, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkyl, phenyl $\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \quad\right.$ alkyl $), \quad \mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxy, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkoxy, $\mathrm{S}(\mathrm{O})_{2}\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl $), \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NH}_{2}$, carboxy or $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxycarbonyl;
[0013] m is 0 or 1 ;
[0014] Q represents an oxygen or sulphur atom or a group $\mathrm{NR}^{9}, \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}), \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NR}^{9}, \mathrm{NR}^{9} \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O})$ or $\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}$;
[0015] n is $0,1,2,3,4,5$ or 6 provided that when n is 0 , then m is 0 ;
[0016] each $R^{2}$ and $R^{3}$ independently represents a hydrogen atom or a $C_{1}-C_{4}$ alkyl group, or $\left(\mathrm{CR}^{2} \mathrm{R}^{3}\right)_{\mathrm{n}}$ represents $\mathrm{C}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{7}$ cycloalkyl optionally substituted by $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{4}$ alkyl;
[0017] $T$ represents a group $N R^{10}, C(O) N R^{10}$, $\mathrm{NR}^{11} \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NR}^{10}$ or $\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NR}^{10} \mathrm{NR}^{11}$;
[0018] ${ }_{12} \mathrm{X}^{1}, \mathrm{X}^{2}, \mathrm{X}^{3}$ and $\mathrm{X}^{4}$ are, independently, $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$, $\mathrm{CHR}^{12}$ \{wherein each $\mathrm{R}^{12}$ is, independently, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{4}$ alkyl or $\mathrm{C}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{7}$ cycloalkyl $\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{4}\right.$ alkyl $\left.)\right\}$ or $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$; or, when they are CHR ${ }^{12}$, the $\mathrm{R}^{12}$ groups of $\mathrm{X}^{1}$ and $\mathrm{X}^{3}$ or $\mathrm{X}^{4}$, or, $\mathrm{X}^{2}$ and $\mathrm{X}^{3}$ or $\mathrm{X}^{4}$ join to form a two or three atom chain which is $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$,
$\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OCH}_{2}$ or $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{SCH}_{2}$; provided always that at least two of $\mathrm{X}^{1}, \mathrm{X}^{2}, \mathrm{X}^{3}$ and $\mathrm{X}^{4}$ are $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$;
[0019] $\mathrm{R}^{4}$ and $\mathrm{R}^{5}$ each independently represent a hydrogen atom or a $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{4}$ alkyl group;
[0020] $\mathrm{R}^{6}$ is aryl or heterocyclyl, both optionally substituted by one or more of: halogen, cyano, nitro, oxo, hydroxyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{8}$ alkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ hydroxyalkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1-6}$ alkoxy ( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{7}$ cycloalkyl( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylthio( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylcarbonyloxy ( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ $\operatorname{alkylS}(\mathrm{O})_{2}\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl $)$, aryl( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl $)$, hetcocy-$\operatorname{clyl}\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \quad\right.$ alkyl $), \quad \operatorname{arylS}(\mathrm{O})_{2}\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \quad\right.$ alkyl $)$, heterocyclylS(O) $\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \quad\right.$ alkyl $), \quad \operatorname{aryl}\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl)S(O) $)_{2}$, heterocyclyl( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl)S(O) ${ }_{2}, \mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkenyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxy, carboxy-substituted $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxy, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkoxy, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ hydroxyalkoxy, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylcarboxy-substituted $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxy, aryloxy, heterocycyloxy, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylthio, $\mathrm{C}_{3}-\mathrm{C} 7$ cycloalkyl( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylthio), $\mathrm{C}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkynylthio, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylcarbonylamino, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkylcarbonylamino, $\quad \mathrm{SO}_{3} \mathrm{H}, \quad-\mathrm{NR}^{16} \mathrm{R}^{17}, \quad-\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NR}^{21} \mathrm{R}^{22}$, $\mathrm{S}(\mathrm{O})_{2} \mathrm{NR}^{13} \mathrm{R}^{14}, \mathrm{~S}(\mathrm{O})_{2} \mathrm{R}^{15}, \mathrm{R}^{26} \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O})$, carboxyl $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxycarbonyl, aryl and hetercyclyl; wherein the foregoing aryl and hetercyclyl moieties are optionally substituted by one or more of halogen, nitro, cyano, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkyl phenyl $\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxy, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkoxy, $\mathrm{S}(\mathrm{O}),\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\right.$ $\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NH}_{2}$, carboxy or $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxycarbonyl;
[0021] $\mathrm{R}^{7}, \mathrm{R}^{8}, \mathrm{R}^{9}, \mathrm{R}^{10}, \mathrm{R}^{11}, \mathrm{R}^{13}, \mathrm{R}^{14}, \mathrm{R}^{16}, \mathrm{R}^{17}, \mathrm{R}^{18}$, $R^{19}, R^{21}, R^{22}, R^{23}$, and $R^{24}$ are, independently hydrogen, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ hydroxyalkyl, $\quad \mathrm{C}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{7} \quad$ cycloalkyl, $\quad \mathrm{C}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{7}$ cycloalkyl( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{4}$ alkyl) or phenyl( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl); and,
[0022] $\mathrm{R}^{15}$ and $\mathrm{R}^{20}$ are, independently, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ hydroxyalkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ cycloalkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{7}$ cycloalkyl( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{4}$ alkyl) or $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl optionally substituted by phenyl;
[0023] $\mathrm{R}^{25}$ and $\mathrm{R}^{26}$ are, independently, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl or phenyl (optionally substituted by one or more of halogen, nitro, cyano, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkyl, phenyl $\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \quad\right.$ alkyl $), \quad \mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxy, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkoxy, $\mathrm{S}(\mathrm{O})_{2}\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NH}_{2}$, carboxy or $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxycarbonyl);
[0024] or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or solvate thereof, or a solvate of a salt thereof;
[0025] provided that when $T$ is $C(O) N^{10}$ and $R^{1}$ is optionally substituted phenyl then n is not 0 .
[0026] Certain compounds of formula (I) are capable of existing in isomeric forms (for example as tautomers, enantiomers, geometric isomers or diastereomers). The present invention encompasses all such isomers and mix thereof in all proportions.
[0027] Hydroxyalkyl is, for example, 2-hydoxyeth-1-yl. Haloalkyl is, for example, $\mathrm{CF}_{3}$. Alkoxy is, for example, methoxy or ethoxy. Alkoxy $\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl $)$ is, for example,
methoxymethyl or ethoxyethyl. Cycloalkyl is, for example, cyclopropyl or cyclohexyl. Cycloalkyl( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl $)$ is, for example, cyclopropylmethyl. Alkylthio is, for example, methylthio or ethylthio. Alkylthio $\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl) is, for example, methylthiomethyl. Alkylcarbonyloxy ( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl) is, for example, $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{OCH}_{2} . \mathrm{S}(\mathrm{O})_{2}($ alkyl $)$ is, for example, $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{~S}(\mathrm{O})_{2}$. AlkylS $(\mathrm{O})_{2}\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl) is, for example, $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{~S}(\mathrm{O})_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$. $\operatorname{Aryl}\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl $)$ is, for example, benzyl, 2-phenyleth-1-yl or 1-phenyleth-1-yl. Hetrocy-$\operatorname{clyl}\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl) is, for example, heterocyclylmethyl. $\operatorname{ArylS}(\mathrm{O})_{2}\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl) is, for example, phenylS $(\mathrm{O})_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$. HeterocyclylS $(\mathrm{O})_{2}\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl) is, for example, heterocyclylS $(\mathrm{O})_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$. $\operatorname{Aryl}\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl) $\mathrm{S}(\mathrm{O})_{2}$ is, for example, benzylS $(\mathrm{O})_{2}$. Heterocyclyl( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl) $\mathrm{S}(\mathrm{O})_{2}$ is, for example, heterocyclyl $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}(\mathrm{O})_{2}$. Alkenyl is, for example, vinyl or allyl. Carboxy-substituted $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxy is, for example, $\mathrm{HOC}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}$. Haloalkoxy is, for example, $\mathrm{OCF}_{3}$. Hydroxyalkoxy is, for example, $\mathrm{HOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}$. Alkylcarboxy-substituted $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxy is, for example, $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OC}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}$. Aryloxy is, for example, phenoxy.
[0028] Heterocyclyloxy is, for example, pyridinyloxy or pyrimidinyloxy. $\mathrm{C}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{7}$ cycloalkyl( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylthio) is, for example, cyclopropylCH2S. Alkynylthio is, for example, propargylthio. Alkylcarbonylamino is, for example, acylamino. Haloalkylcarbonylamino is, for example, $\mathrm{ClCH}_{2} \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NH}$. Alkoxycarbonyl is, for example, $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OC}(\mathrm{O})$.
[0029] Aryl is a carbocyclic aromatic ring optionally fused to one or more carbocyclic rings. Aryl is, for example, phenyl, naphthyl or indanyl.
[0030] Heterocyclyl is an aromatic or non-aromatic ring system preferably comprising up to 6 (preferably up to 4 ) heteroatoms selected from the group comprising nitrogen, oxygen and sulphur, and preferably comprising one, two or three 5 - or 6-membered rings. Heterocyclyl is, for example, furyl, thienyl pyrroly1, 2,5-dihydropyrrolyl, thiazolyl, pyrazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, imidazolyl, 1,2,4-oxadiazolyl, 1,3,4-oxadiazolyl, 1,2,3-triazolyl, 1,2,4-triazolyl, tetratolyl, pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, morpholinyl, pyridinyl (for example 2-pyridinyl, 3-pyridinyl or 4-pyridinyl), pyrimidiyl (for example 2-pyrimidinyl or 4-pyrimidinyl), pyrazinyl, pyridazinyl, indolyl, 2,3-dihydroindolyl, benzo [b]furyl, benz[b]thienyl, 2,3-dihydrobenz[b]thienyl (for example 1-dioxo-2,3-dihydrobenz[b]thienyl), benzimidazolyl, benzatriazolyl, benzoxazolyl, benzthiazolyl, 2,3-dihydrobenzthiazolyl (for example 2,3-dihydrobenzthiazol-2onyl which is also known as 2-oxo-1,3-benzothiazol-3(2H)yl), 1,2,3-benzothiadiazolyl, 1,2,3-benzoxadiazolyl, 2,1,3benzothiadiazolyl, 2,1,3-benzoxadiazolyl, quinoxalinyl dihydro-1-benzopyryliumyl (for example a coumarinyl or a chromenonyl), 1,3-benzodioxolyl (also known as 1,2 -methylenedioxyphenyl), 3,4-dihydro-1H-2,1-benzothiazinyl (for example 2 -dioxo-3,4-dihydro-1H-2,1 -benzothiazinyl), purine (for example 1 H -purine or 9 H -purine), 1 H -pyrazolo [3,4-d]pyrimidinyl, thieno[2,3-d] pyrimidinyl, thieno[3,2-d] pyrimidinyl, quinolinyl (for example 2-quinolinyl, 3-quinolinyl or 4-quinolinyl), isoquinolinyl, quinazolinyl or dibenzothiophenyl; or a ring as shown below:













[0031] The group $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ may represent an optionally substituted 3- to 14 -membered (especially 5 - to 10 -membered) saturated or unsaturated ring system which optionally comprises one or two ring carbon atoms that form carbonyl groups and which optionally further comprises one, two, three or four ring heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulphur. Examples of $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ ring systems, which can be moncyclic or polycyclic, include cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, phenyl, naphthyl, indanyl, furyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, 2,5-dihydropyrrolyl, thiazolyl, pyrazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, imidazolyl, 1,2,4-oxadiazlyl, 1,3,4-oxadiazolyl, 1,2,3-triazolyl, 1,2,4-triazolyl, tetrazolyl, pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, morpholinyl, pyridinyl (for example 2-pyridinyl, 3-pyridinyl or 4-pyridinyl), pyrimidinyl (for example 2-pyrimidinyl or 4-pyrimidinyl), pyrazinyl, pyridazinyl, indolyl, 2,3-dihydroindolyl, benzo[b]furyl, benz[b]thienyl, 2,3-dihydrobenz[b]thienyl (for example 1-dioxo-2,3-dihydrobenz[b]thienyl), benzimidazolyl, benztriazolyl, benzoxazolyl, benzthiazolyl, 2,3-dihydrobenzthiazolyl (for example 2,3-dihydrobenzthiazol-2onyl which is also known as 2-oxo-1,3-benzothiazol-3(2H)yl), 1,2,3-benzothiadiazolyl, 1,2,3-benzoxadiazolyl, 2,1,3benzothiadiazolyl, 2,1,3-benzoxadiazolyl, quinoxalinyl, dihydro-1-benzopyryliumyl (for example a coumarinyl or a chromenonyl), 1,3-benzodioxolyl (also known as 1,2-methylenedioxyphenyl), 3,4-dihydro-1H-2,1-benzothiazinyl (for example 2-dioxo-3,4-dihydro-1H-2,1-benzothiazinyl), purine (for example 1 H -purine or 9 H -purine), 1 H -pyrazolo [3,4-d]pyrimidinyl, thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidinyl, thieno[3,2-d] pyrimidinyl, quinolinyl (for example 2qunolinyl, 3-quinoli-
nyl or 4-quinolinyl), isoquinolnyl, quinazolinyl or dibenzothiophenyl; or a ring as shown below:
















[0032] In one aspect the present invention provides a compound of formula (Ia):

(Ia)
[0033] wherein
[0034] $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ represents a $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{12}$ alkyl group optionally substituted by one or more substituents independently selected from cyano, hydroxyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxy, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylthio and $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxycarbonyl, or
[0035] $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ is a 3 - to 10 -membered saturated or unsaturated ring system which optionally comprises up to two ring carbon atoms that form carbonyl groups and which optionally further comprises up to 4 ring heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulphur, wherein the ring system is optionally substituted by one or more substituents independently selected from halogen, cyano, nitro, hydroxyl, carboxyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ hydroxyalkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxy, carboxy-substituted $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxy, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylthio, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alky-

1thiomethyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylcarbonylamino, $-\mathrm{NR}^{7} \mathrm{R}^{8}$, $-\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NR}^{7} \mathrm{R}^{8}, \quad \mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \quad$ alkylcarbonyloxymethyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxycarbonyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxycarbonylpiperaanyl, furyl, phenyl, pyridinyl, pyrazinyl, halophenyl, thienyl, thienylmethyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylbenzyl and

[0036] m is 0 or 1 ;
[0037] Q represents an oxygen or sulphur atom or a group $\mathrm{NR}^{9}, \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}), \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NR}^{9}$ or $\mathrm{NR}^{9} \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O})$;
[0038] n is $0,1,2,3$ or 4 , provided that when n is 0 , then m is 0 ;
[0039] each $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ and $\mathrm{R}^{3}$ independently represents a hydrogen atom or a $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{4}$ alkyl group;
[0040] $T$ represents a group $\mathrm{NR}^{10}, \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NR}^{10}$ or $\mathrm{NR}^{11} \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NR}^{10}$;
[0041] each X independently represents a group $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$, $\mathrm{CHR}^{12}$ or $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$, provided that at least two groups X simultaneously represent $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$;
[0042] $R^{4}$ and $R^{5}$ each independently represent a hydrogen atom or a $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{4}$ alkyl group;
[0043] $\mathrm{R}^{6}$ represents a phenyl group optionally substituted by one or more substituents independently selected from halogen, amino ( $-\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ ), nitro, cyano, sulphonyl $\left(-\mathrm{SO}_{3} \mathrm{H}\right)$, sulphonamido $\left(-\mathrm{SO}_{2} \mathrm{NH}_{2}\right)$, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkoxy and $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylsulphonyl;
[0044] $\mathrm{R}^{7}$ and $\mathrm{R}^{8}$ each independently represent a hydrogen atom or a group selected from $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ hydroxyalkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ cycloalkyl and $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl optionally substituted by phenyl; $\mathrm{R}^{9}, \mathrm{R}^{10}$ and $\mathrm{R}^{11}$ each independently represent a hydrogen atom, or a $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{4}$ alkyl or cyclopropylmethyl group; and
[0045] each $\mathrm{R}^{12}$ independently represents a $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{4}$ alkyl or cyclopropylmethyl group;
[0046] or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof
[0047] In the context of the present specification, unless otherwise indicated an alkyl substituent or an alkyl moiety in a substituent group may be linear or branched. Examples of alkyl groups/moieties containing up to twelve carbon atoms include methyl, ethyl n-propyl, iso propyl, n-butyl, isobutyl tert-butyl n-pentyl n-hexyl, n-heptyl, n-octyl, n-nonyl n-decyl n-undecyl and n-dodecyl groups. $\mathrm{A}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ hydroxyalkyl group will comprise at least one hydroxyl group (e.g. one, two or three hydroxyl groups) which may be attached to an internal or terminal carbon atom of the alkyl chain. Similarly, a carboxy-substituted $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxy group will comprise at least one carboxyl group (e.g. one, two or three carboxyl groups) which may be attached to an internal or terminal carbon atom of the alkyl chain. $A C_{1}-C_{6}$
haloalkyl or $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkoxy group will comprise at least one halogen atom (e.g. one, two, three or four halogen atoms independently selected from fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine) which may be attached to an internal or terminal carbon atom of the alkyl chain. A halophenyl group will comprise from 1 to 5 halogen atoms independently selected from fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine. $\mathrm{A}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylbenzyl group will comprise at least one $C_{1}-C_{6}$ alkyl group (e.g. one, two or three $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl groups) attached to the phenyl ring of the benzyl moiety. If there is more than one $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl group attached to the phenyl ring, the groups may be the same or different. In a $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxycarbonylpiperazinyl substituent group, the piperazinyl moiety is attached through a nitrogen atom to the carbonyl moiety. When T represents $C(O) \mathrm{NR}^{9}$, it should be understood that the nitrogen atom is attached directly to the six-membered heterocyclic ring in formula (I).
[0048] The group $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ may represent a $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{12}$, preferably $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{10}$, more preferably $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$, alkyl group optionally substituted by one or more (e.g. one, two, three or four) substituents independently selected from cyano, hydroxyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$, preferably $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{4}$, alkoxy, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$, preferably $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{4}$, alkylthio and $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxycarbonyl, preferably $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{4}$ alkoxycarbonyl.
[0049] The group $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ may alternatively represent an optionally substituted 3 - to 10 -membered saturated or unsaturated ring system which optionally comprises one or two ring carbon atoms that form carbonyl groups and which optionally further comprise one, two, three or four ring heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulphur. Examples of ring systems that may be used which can be moncyclic or polycyclic include cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, phenyl, pyrazolyl, furyl, thienyl, imidazolyl, quinolinyl (e.g. 2-quinolinyl, 3-quinolinyl or 4-quinolinyl), pyridinyl (e.g. 2-pyridinyl, 3-pyridinyl or 4-pyridinyl), 1,3-benzodioxolyl, thiazolyl, benzimidazolyl, oxadiazolyl (e.g. 1,2,4-oxadiazolyl), triazolyl (such as 1,2,3-triazolyl or 1,2,4-triazolyl), benzothiazolyl, pyrimidinyl (e.g. 2-pyrimidinyl or 4-pyrimidinyl), benzothienyl,









-continued
and

[0050] In a further aspect of the invention the ring system of $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ may be optionally substituted by one or more (e.g. one, two, three or four) substituents independently selected from halogen (e.g. fluorine, chlorine, bromine or iodine); cyano; nitro; hydroxyl; carboxyl; $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$, preferably $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{4}$, alkyl (especially methyl or ethyl); $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$, preferably $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{4}$, hydroxyalkyl; $\mathrm{C}_{1} \mathrm{C}_{6}$, preferably $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{4}$, haloalkyl (e.g. trifluoromethyl); $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$, preferably $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{4}$, alkoxy (especially methoxy, ethoxy, n-propoxy or isopropoxy); carboxy-substituted $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{4}$, preferably $\mathrm{C}_{1} \mathrm{C}_{4}$, alkoxy; $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$, preferably $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{4}$, alkylthio (especially methylthio, ethylthio, n-propylthio and tert-butylthio); $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$, preferably $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{4}$, alkylthiomethyl particularly methylthiomethyl); $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$, preferably $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{4}$, alkylcarbonylamino (especially methylcabonylamino); - $\mathrm{NR}^{7} \mathrm{R}^{8} ;-\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NR}^{7} \mathrm{R}^{8} ; \mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$, preferably $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{4}$, alkylcarbonyloxymethyl (particularly methylcarbonyloxymethyl); $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$, preferably $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{4}$, alkoxycarbonyl (especially methoxycarbonyl or ethoxycarbonyl); $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$, preferably $\mathrm{C}_{1} \mathrm{C}_{4}$, alkoxycarbonylpiperazinyl; furyl; phenyl; pyridinyl; pyrazinyl; halophenyl (especially chlorophenyl); thienyl; thienylmethyl; $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$, preferably $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{4}$, alkylbenzyl (particularly methylbenzyl); and

[0051] In a further aspect $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ is an aromatic 5-membered heterocyclyl having 2, 3 or 4 ring nitrogen atoms (for example 1,2,4-triazole, 1,2,4-oxadiazole, 1,3,4-oxadiazole or tetrazole) substituted by one heteroaromatic ring (such as pyridine or pyrazole) which is itself optionally substituted by halogen or $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{4}$ alkyl; or $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ is halophenyl (for example phenyl optionally substituted (such as in the 4-position) by fluoro or chloro; such as 4-chlorophenyl or 4-fluorophenyl).
[0052] In a further aspect of the invention Q is oxygen or $m$ is 0 . In another aspect of the invention $Q$ represents a sulphur atom or a group $\mathrm{NH}, \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O})$ or $\mathrm{NHC}(\mathrm{O})$.
[0053] In yet another aspect of the invention n is 1 or 2 .
[0054] In a further aspect of the invention $T$ represents a group $\mathrm{NH}, \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NH}$ or $\mathrm{NHC}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NH}$. In another aspect of the invention T repents a NH or $\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NH}$ group. In a further aspect T is $\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NH}$.
[0055] In one aspect $\mathrm{X}^{1}, \mathrm{X}^{2}, \mathrm{X}^{3}$ and $\mathrm{X}^{4}$ are all $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ or CHR ${ }^{12}$, wherein the $\mathrm{R}^{12}$ groups of $\mathrm{X}_{1}$ and $\mathrm{X}^{3}$ or $\mathrm{X}^{4}$, or, $\mathrm{X}^{2}$ and $\mathrm{X}^{3}$ or $\mathrm{X}^{4}$ join to form $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$; provided always that at least two of $\mathrm{X}^{1}, \mathrm{X}^{2}, \mathrm{X}^{3}$ and $\mathrm{X}^{4}$ are $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$. In a still further aspect $\mathrm{X}^{1}, \mathrm{X}^{2}, \mathrm{X}^{3}$ and $\mathrm{X}^{4}$ are al $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$. Preferably, all four groups X represent $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$.
[0056] It is preferred that each $R^{2}$ and $R^{3}$ independently represents a hydrogen atom or a methyl group, especially a hydrogen atom.
[0057] In one aspect $R^{4}$ and $R^{5}$ are hydrogen or $C_{1}-C_{4}$ alkyl. In another aspect $R^{4}$ and $R^{5}$ preferably each represent a hydrogen atom.
[0058] In another aspect of the invention $\mathrm{R}^{6}$ represents a phenyl group optionally substituted by one or more (e.g. one, two, three or four) substituents independently selected from halogen (e.g. fluorine, chlorine, bromine or iodine), amino, nitro, cyano, sulphonyl, sulphonamido, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$, preferably $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{4}$, alkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$, preferably $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{4}$, haloalkoxy, methylenedioxy and $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$, preferably $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{4}$, alkylsulphonyl.
[0059] In another aspect of the invention $\mathrm{R}^{6}$ represents a phenyl group optionally substituted by one or more (e.g. one, two, three or four) substituents independently selected from halogen (e.g. fluorine, chlorine, bromine or iodine), amino, nitro, cyano, sulphonyl, sulphonamido, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$, preferably $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{4}$ alkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$, preferably $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{4}$, haloalkoxy and $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$, preferably $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{4}$, alkylsulphonyl.
[0060] In a further aspect $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ is phenyl optionally substituted by halogen or methylenedioxy. In a still further aspect $\mathrm{R}^{6}$ is most preferably a phenyl group substituted by halogen. Examples of $\mathrm{R}^{6}$ include 3-chlorophenyl, chlorophenyl or, especially, 3,4-dichlorophenyl.
[0061] $\mathrm{R}^{7}$ and $\mathrm{R}^{8}$ each independently represent a hydrogen atom or a group selected from $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$, preferably $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{4}$, hydroxyalkyl $\mathrm{C}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ cycloalkyl (cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl or cyclohexyl) and $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$, preferably $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{4}$, alkyl optionally substituted by phenyl (e.g. one or two phenyl groups).
[0062] Most preferably, $\mathrm{R}^{7}$ and $\mathrm{R}^{8}$ each independently represent a hydrogen atom, or a group selected from $\mathrm{C}_{2}$ hydroxyalkyl, cyclopropyl and $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{2}$ alkyl optionally substituted by phenyl.
[0063] Compounds of the invention include all the Examples below, some of which are:
[0064] N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-(4-methylbenzyl)amine,
[0065] N -[4-(\{[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]amino $\}$ methyl)phenyl]acetamide,
[0066] 3-(\{[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidiny1] amino\} methyl)phenol,
[0067] N-[(4-Chloro-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)m-ethyl]-1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinamine,
[0068] N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-[(5-methyl-2-furyl)methyl]amine,
[0069] N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-(4-nitrobenzyl)amine,
[0070] N-Benzyl-1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinamine,
[0071] N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-(4-fluorobenzyl)amine,
[0072] N-(2,6-Dichlorobenzyl)-1-(3,4-dichloroben-zyl)-4-piperidinamine,
[0073] N,1 -Bis(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinamine,
[0074] N -[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)amine,
[0075] N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-[(3-methyl-2-thienyl)methyl]amine,
[0076] N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-[(5-methyl-2-thienyl)methyl]amine,
[0077] 5-(\{[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl] amino\}methyl)-2-methoxyphenol,
[0078] 4-(\{[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl] amino\}methyl)-2-nitrophenol,
[0079] 3(\{[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl] amino\} methyl)-4H-chromen-4-one,
[0080] N-((5-Chloro-1,3dimethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl-)methyl]-1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinamine,
[0081] N-[(4-Chloro-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)methyl]-1-(3, 4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinamine,
[0082] N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl)-N-\{[1-(4methylbenzyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl] methyl\}amine,
[0083] N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-[(2-phenyl-1H-imidazol-4-yl)methyl]amine,
[0084] N-[(2-Chloro-3-quinolinyl)methyl]-1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinamine,
[0085] N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-[(6-methyl-2-pyridinyl)methyl]amine,
[0086] N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-(3-quinolinylmethyl)amine,
[0087] [5-(\{[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl] amino\}methyl)-2-furyl]methyl acetate,
[0088] 4-(\{[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidiny1] amino\}methyl)-1,5-dimethyl-2-phenyl-1,2-dihydro-3H-pyrazol-3-one,
[0089] N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-(4-pyridinylmethyl)amine,
[0090] 5-(\{[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl] amino\}methyl)-2-nitrophenol,
[0091] N-[2-(tert-Butylsulfanyl)benzyl]-1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinamine,
[0092] N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-(4-ethylbenzyl)amine,
[0093] 5-(\{[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl] amino $\}$ methyl)-2-hydroxybenzoic acid,
[0094] N-(1,3-Benzodioxol-4-ylmethyl)-1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinamine,
[0095] N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-(1,3-thiazol-2-ylmethyl)amine,
[0096] N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-[(5-ethyl-2-furyl)methyl]amine,
[0097] N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)piperidinyl]-N-(2quinolinylmethyl)amine,
[0098] N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-(4-quinolinylmethyl)amine,
[0099] 5-(\{[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl] amino\}methyl)-2-hydroxy-3-methoxybenzoic acid,
[0100] N-[(4-Bromo-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)methyl]-1-(3, 4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinamine,
[0101] 2-[2-(\{[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl] amino\} methyl)-6-methoxyphenoxy]acetic acid,
[0102] N-[(4-Bromo-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)m-ethyl]-1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinamine,
[0103] N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-(4-iodobenzyl)amine,
[0104] 3-(\{[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl] amino $\}$ methyl)-6,7-dimethyl-4H-chromen-4-one,
[0105] N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-(4-isopropoxybenzyl)amine,
[0106] $\mathrm{N}-[1-(3,4-$ Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-( [1-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl)methyl]amine,
[0107] N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-(3-methylbenzyl)amine,
[0108] N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-(3-pyridinylmethyl)amine,
[0109] N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-(2,4-dimethylbenzyl)amine,
[0110] Ethyl 5-(\{[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidi-nyl]amino\}methyl)-2-methyl-3-furoate,
[0111] N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-3furamide,
[0112] N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-4-[3-(4-pyridinyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl]butanamide,
[0113] 2-\{[5-(1-Benzyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-3-pyridi-nyl)-4-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl]sulfanyl\}-N-[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)piperidinyl]propanamide,
[0114] N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-6-methoxy-4-quinolinecarboxamide
[0115] N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-2-(2-furyl)-4-quinolinecarboxamide,
[0116] N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-4-(2-methyl-1-oxo-1,2-dihydro-3-isoquinolinyl)butanamide,
[0117] 3-(1,3-Benzothiazol-2-ylsulfanyl)-N-[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]propanamide,
[0118] N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-2-(3,5-methoxyphenyl)acetamide,
[0119] N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-2-(2-methoxyphenyl)acetamide,
[0120] 2-[5-Chloro-2-oxo-1,3-benzothiazol-3(2H)-yl]-N-[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]acetamide,
[0121] N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-2-[(4,6-dimethyl-2-pyrimidinyl)sulfanyl]acetamide,
[0122] 2-(1-Benzothiophen-3-yl)-N-[1-(3,4-dichlo-robenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]acetamide,
[0123] N -[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-4-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)butanamide,
[0124] 5-Cyclohexyl-N-[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4piperidinyl]pentanamide,
[0125] N -[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-3-fluoro-2-methylbenzamide,
[0126] $\mathrm{N}^{1}$-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-$\mathrm{N}^{2}$-(1-phenylethyl)phthalamide,
[0127] 2-Cyclopentyl-N-[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4piperidinyl]acetamide,
[0128] 4-Chloro-N-[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-pip-eridinyl]-2-nitrobenzamide,
[0129] 2,2-Dichloro-N-[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-pi-peridinyl]-1-methylcyclopropanecarboxamide,
[0130] tert-Butyl 4-[5-(\{[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4piperidinyl]amino $\}$ carbonyl)-2-methoxyphenyl]-1piperazinecarboxylase,
[0131] N -[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-5-oxo-1-(2-thienylmethyl)-3-pyrrolidinecarboxamide,
[0132] N -[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-3-[2-oxo-1,3-benzoxazol-3(2H)-yl]propanamide,
[0133] N -[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-4fluorobenzamide,
[0134] N -[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-2methylbenzamide,
[0135] N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-3methylbenzamide,
[0136] N -[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-4(hydroxymethyl)benzamide,
[0137] $\mathrm{N}^{1}$-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-$\mathrm{N}^{2}-\{2-[($ methylsufanyl)methyl $]$-4-pyrimidinyl $\}-1,2-$ ethanediamine,
[0138] $\mathrm{N}^{1}$-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-$\mathrm{N}^{2}$-[2-(methylsufanyl)-6-(trifluoromethyl)-4-pyrim-idinyl]-1,2-ethanediamine,
[0139] $\mathrm{N}^{1}$-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-$\mathrm{N}^{2}$-[5-methoxy-2-(methylsulfanyl)-4-pyrimidinyl]1,2 ethanediamine,
[0140] 2-(\{4-[(2-\{[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-pip-eridinyl]amino\}ethyl)amino]-2-pyrimidinyl\}amino)-1-ethanol,
[0141] $\mathrm{N}^{4}-2-\{[1-(3,4-$ Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl] amino fethyl)-6-methyl-2,4-pyrimidinediamine,
[0142] $\mathrm{N}^{4}$-(2-\{[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]amino $\}$ ethyl)- $\mathrm{N}^{2}, 6$-dimethyl-2,4-pyrimidinediamine
[0143] 2-Chloro- $\mathrm{N}^{4}$-cyclopropyl- $\mathrm{N}^{6}$-(2-\{[1-3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]amino \}ethyl)-4,6-pyrimidinediamine,
[0144] $\mathrm{N}^{1}$-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]- $\mathrm{N}^{2}$ -(4-phenyl-2-pyrimidinyl)-1,2-ethanediamine,
[0145] $\quad \mathrm{N}^{1}$-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-$\mathrm{N}^{2}$-[4-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyrimidinyl]-1,2ethanediamine,
[0146] $\quad \mathrm{N}^{1}$-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-$\mathrm{N}^{2}$-[4-(propylsulfanyl)-2-pyrimidinyl]-1,2-ethanediamine,
[0147] $\mathrm{N}^{2}$-(2-\{[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidi-nyl]amino\}ethyl)- $\mathrm{N}^{4}, 6$-dimethyl-2,4-pyrimidinediamine,
[0148] $\mathrm{N}^{4}$-Cyclopropyl- $\mathrm{N}^{2}$-(2-\{[1-(3,4-chloroben-zyl)-4-piperidinyl]amino\}ethyl)-2,4-pyrimidinediamine,
[0149] $\mathrm{N}^{1}$-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-$\mathrm{N}^{2}$-[4-(3-pyridinyl)-2-pyrimidinyl]-1,2-ethanediamine,
[0150] $\mathrm{N}^{1}$-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-$\mathrm{N}^{2}$-[4-(3-thienyl)-2-pyrimidinyl]-1,2-ethanediamine,
[0151] $\mathrm{N}^{1}$-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-$\mathrm{N}^{2}$-[4-(2-thienyl)-2-pyrimidinyl]-1,2-ethanediamine,
[0152] $\mathrm{N}^{1}$-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-$\mathrm{N}^{2}$-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl)-1, 2-ethanediamine,
[0153] $\mathrm{N}^{1}$-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-$\mathrm{N}^{2}$-(1H-purin-6-yl)-1,2-ethanediamine,
[0154] $\mathrm{N}^{1}$-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-$\mathrm{N}^{2}$-(5-methylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin4-yl)-1,2ethanediamine,
[0155] $\mathrm{N}^{1}$-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-$\mathrm{N}^{2}$-(7-methylthieno[3,2-d]pyrimidin4-yl)-1,2ethanediamine,
[0156] $\mathrm{N}^{1}$-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-$\mathrm{N}^{2}$-(9-methyl-9H-purin-6-yl)-1,2-ethanediamine,
[0157] N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-2-\{ [5-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyridinyl] sulfanyl\} acetamide,
[0158] N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-2-(5-methyl-1-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)acetamide,
[0159] N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)piperidinyl]-5-oxo-5-phenylpentanamide,
[0160] 2-[2-(4-Chlorophenyl)-5-methyl-1,3-thiazol-4-yl]-N-[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]acetamide,
[0161] N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-2(phenylsulfanyl)acetamide,
[0162] N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-2-(4-fluorophenyl)acetamide,
[0163] N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-2-[2-(2-pyrazinyl)-1,3-thiazol-4-yl]acetamide,
[0164] N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidiny1]-2-[(5-phenyl-2-pyrimidinyl)sulfanyl]acetamide,
[0165] N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-3-[3-(2-pyridinyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl]propanamide,
[0166] N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl] 1H-benzimidazol-2-amine,
[0167] 2-\{[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl] amino\}-N-(3-methoxyphenyl)acetamide, dihydrochloride salt,
[0168] N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N'-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)urea,
[0169] N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N'-(3-methoxyphenyl)urea, and
[0170] N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-(4-methoxybenzyl)amine, dihydrochloride salt.
[0171] The present invention further provides a process for the preparation of a compound of formula (I) or (Ia) which comprises:
[0172] (a) when $n$ is at least 1 , the $\mathrm{CR}^{2} \mathrm{R}^{3}$ group attached directly to T is $\mathrm{CHR}^{3}$ and T is $\mathrm{NR}^{10}$, reacting a compound of formula

[0173] wherein $\mathrm{n}^{\prime}$ is 0 or an integer from 1 to 3 and $\mathrm{R}^{1}, \mathrm{R}^{2}, \mathrm{R}^{3}, \mathrm{~m}$ and Q are as defined above, with a compound of formula

(III)
[0174] or a salt thereof, wherein $\mathrm{X}^{1}, \mathrm{X}^{2}, \mathrm{X}^{3}, \mathrm{X}^{4}, \mathrm{Z}, \mathrm{R}^{6}$ and $\mathbf{R}^{10}$ are as defined above, in the presence of a reducing agent; or
[0175] (b) when n is at least 1 , the $\mathrm{CR}^{2} \mathrm{R}^{3}$ group attached directly to T is $\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{4} \text { alkyl }\right)_{2}$ and T is $\mathrm{NR}^{10}$, reacting a compound of formula

(IV)
[0176] wherein $\mathrm{n}^{\prime}$ is 0 or an integer from 1 to $3, \mathrm{R}^{2}$ and $\mathrm{R}^{3^{\prime}}$ each independently represent a $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{4}$ alkyl
group, and $\mathrm{R}^{1}, \mathrm{R}^{2}, \mathrm{R}^{3}, \mathrm{R}^{10}$, m and Q are as defined above, with a compound of formula

[0177] wherein $\mathrm{X}^{1}, \mathrm{X}^{2}, \mathrm{X}^{3}, \mathrm{X}, \mathrm{Z}$ and $\mathrm{R}^{6}$ are as defined above, in the presence of a reducing agent; or
[0178] (c) when T is $\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NR}^{10}$, reacting a compound of formula

[0179] wherein $\mathrm{R}^{1}, \mathrm{R}^{2}, \mathrm{R}^{3}, \mathrm{Q}, \mathrm{m}$ and n are as defined above, with a compound of formula (III) or a salt thereof as defined in (a) above; or
[0180] (d) when $m$ is 1 and $Q$ is $\mathrm{NR}^{9}$, reacting a compound of formula (VII), $\mathrm{R}^{1}-\mathrm{L}^{1}$, wherein $\mathrm{L}^{1}$ represents a leaving group (e.g. a halogen atom) and $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ is as defined above, with a compound of formula

(VIII)
[0181] or a salt thereof, wherein, $\mathrm{T}, \mathrm{X}^{1}, \mathrm{X}^{2}, \mathrm{X}^{3}, \mathrm{X}^{4}$, $Z, R^{2}, R^{3}, R^{6}$ and $R^{9}$ are as defined above; or
[0182] (e) when at least one of $\mathrm{R}^{4}$ and $\mathrm{R}^{5}$ represents a hydrogen atom, reacting a compound of formula

[0183] or a salt thereof wherein $\mathrm{R}^{1}, \mathrm{R}^{2}, \mathrm{R}^{3}, \mathrm{Q}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{n}$, $\mathrm{X}^{1}, \mathrm{X}^{2}, \mathrm{X}^{3}, \mathrm{X}^{4}$ and T are as defined above, with a compound of general formula $(\mathrm{X}), \mathrm{R}^{6}-\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O})-\mathrm{R}^{20}$, wherein $\mathrm{R}^{20}$ represents a hydrogen atom or a $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{4}$ alkyl group and $\mathrm{R}^{6}$ is as defined above, in the presence of a reducing agent; or
[0184] (f) reacting a compound of formula (IX) as defined in (e) above, with a compound of formula


[0185] wherein $L^{2}$ represents a leaving group (e.g. a halogen atom) and Z and $\mathrm{R}^{6}$ are as defined above; or
[0186] (g) when T is $\mathrm{NR}^{10}$, reacting a compound of formula

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{R}^{1}-(\mathrm{Q})_{\mathrm{m}}-\left(\mathrm{CR}^{2} \mathrm{R}^{3}\right)_{\mathrm{n}}-\mathrm{L}^{3} \tag{XII}
\end{equation*}
$$

[0187] wherein $L^{3}$ represents a leaving group (e.g. a halogen atom) and $R^{1}, R^{2}, R^{3}, n$ and $Q$ are as defined above, with a compound of formula (III) or a salt thereof as defined in (a) above; or
[0188] (h) when $T$ is $\mathrm{NHC}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NR}^{10}$, reacting a compound of formula
$R^{1}-(Q)_{m}-\left(C R^{2} R^{3}\right)_{n}-N=C=O$
(XIII)
[0189] wherein $R^{1}, R^{2}, R^{3}, Q, m$ and $n$ are as defined above, with a compound of formula (III) or a salt thereof as defined in (a) above, or
[0190] (i) when T is $\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NH}, \mathrm{Z}$ is $\mathrm{CH}_{2}, \mathrm{n}$ is $1, \mathrm{R}^{2}$ and $\mathrm{R}^{3}$ are hydrogen or $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{4}$ alkyl and Q is oxygen or sulphur, reacting a compound of formula (XIV):

(XIV)
[0191] wherein Hal is a suitable halogen (such as bromo or chloro), $\mathrm{R}^{2}, \mathrm{R}^{3}, \mathrm{X}^{1}, \mathrm{X}^{2}, \mathrm{X}^{3}, \mathrm{X}^{4}, \mathrm{Z}$ and $\mathrm{R}^{6}$ are as defined above, with $\mathrm{R}^{1} \mathrm{OH}$ or $\mathrm{R}^{1} \mathrm{SH}$ in the presence of a suitable base (such as potassium carbonate or sodium or potassium hydroxide);
[0192] and optionally after (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h) or (i) forming a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate of the compound of formula (I) or (Ia) obtained.
[0193] Compounds of formulae (II) to (XIV) are either commercially available, or are known in the literature or may be prepared using known techniques.
[0194] It will be appreciated by those skilled in the art that in the processes of the present invention certain functional groups such as hydroxyl or amino groups in the starting reagents or intermediate compounds may need to be protected by protecting groups. Thus, the preparation of the compounds of formula (I) or (Ia) may involve, at an appropriate stage, the addition and subsequent removal of one or more protecting groups.
[0195] The protection and deprotection of functional groups is described in 'Protective Groups in Organic Chem-
istry', edited by J. W. F. McOrnie, Plenum Press (1973) and 'Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis', 2nd edition, T. W. Greene and P. G. M. Wuts, Wiley-Interscience (1991).
[0196] The compounds of the invention and intermediates may be isolated from their reaction mixtures, and if necessary further purified, by using standard techniques.
[0197] The compounds of formula (I) and (Ia) have activity as pharmaceuticals, in particular as modulators of chemokine receptor activity. More particularly, the compounds have utility as modulators of the activity of chemokine receptors CCR1 and/or CCR3.
[0198] A further aspect of the invention involves the use of a compound of formula (I) or (Ia) in the treatment of conditions or diseases in which modulation of chemokine receptor activity is beneficial.
[0199] Thus, compounds of formula (I) or (Ia) may be used in the treatment of autoimmune, inflammatory, proliferative and hyperproliferative diseases and immunologi-cally-mediated diseases including rejection of transplanted organs or tissues and Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (AIDS). Examples of these conditions include:
[0200] (1) (the respiratory tract) obstructive airways diseases including chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD); asthma, such as bronchial, allergic, intrinsic, extrinsic and dust asthma, particularly chronic or inveterate asthma (e.g. late asthma and airways hyper-responsiveness); bronchitis; acute, allergic, atrophic rhinitis and chronic rhinitis including rhinitis caseosa, hypertrophic rhinitis, rhinitis purulenta, rhinitis sicca and rhinitis medicamentosa; membranous hinitis including croupous, fibrinous and pseudomembranous rhinitis and scrofoulous rhinitis; seasonal rhinitis including rhinitis nervosa (hay fever) and vasomotor rhinitis; sarcoidosis, farmer's lung and related diseases, fibroid lung and idiopathic interstitial pneumonia;
[0201] (2) (bone and joints) rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis, seronegative spondyloarthropathies (including ankylosing spondylitis, psoriatic arthritis and Reiter's disease), Behcet's disease, Sjogren's syndrome and systemic sclerosis;
[0202] (3) (skin) psoriasis, atopical dermatitis, contact dermatitis and other eczmatous dermitides, seborrheetic dermatitis, Lichen planus, Pemphigus, bullous Pemphigus, Epidermolysis bullosa, urticaria, angiodermas, vasculitides, erythemas, cutaneous eosinophilias, uveitis, Alopecia areata and vemal conjunctivitis;
[0203] (4) (gastrointestinal tract) Coeliac disease, proctitis, eosinopilic gastro-enteritis, mastocytosis, Crohn's disease, inflammatory bowel disease, irritable bowel syndrome, ulcerative colitis, food-related allergies which have effects remote from the gut e.g., migraine, rhinitis and eczema;
[0204] (5) (other tissues and systemic disease) multiple sclerosis, atherosclerosis, Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (AIDS), lupus erythematosus, systemic lupus, erytheinatosus, Hashimoto's thyroiditis, myasthenia gravis, type I diabetes, nephrotic syndrome, cosinophilia fascitis, hyper IgE syn-
drome, lepromatous leprosy, sezary syndrome and idiopathic thrombocytopenia pupura; and
[0205] (6) (allograft rejection) acute and chronic following, for example, transplantation of kidney, heart, liver, lung, bone marrow, skin and cornea; and chronic graft versus host disease
[0206] Thus, the present invention provides a compound of formula (I) or (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, a solvate thereof or a solvate of a salt thereof; as hereinbefore defined for use in therapy.
[0207] In a further aspect, the present invention provides the use of a compound of formula (I) or (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, a solvate thereof or a solvate of a salt thereof; as hereinbefore defined in the manufacture of a medicament for use in therapy.
[0208] In the context of the present specification, the term "therapy" also includes "prophylaxis" unless there are specific indications to the contrary. The terms "therapeutic" and "therapeutically" should be construed accordingly
[0209] Prophylaxis is expected to be particularly relevant to the treatment of persons who have suffered a previous episode of, or are otherwise considered to be at increased risk of, the disease or condition in question. Persons at risk of developing a particular disease or condition generally include those having a family history of the disease or condition, or those who have been identified by genetic testing or screening to be particularly susceptible to developing the disease or condition.
[0210] In another aspect the present invention provides the use of a compound of formula ( I ), wherein Z is $\mathrm{CR}^{4} \mathrm{R}^{5}, \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O})$ or $\mathrm{CR}^{4} \mathrm{R}^{5}-\mathrm{Z}^{1} ; \mathrm{Z}^{1}$ is $\mathrm{C}_{1-4}$ alkylene, $\mathrm{C}_{2-4}$ alkenylene or $\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NH} ; \mathrm{R}^{1}$ represents a $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{12}$ alkyl group optionally substituted by one or more substituents independently selected from cyano, hydroxyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxy, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylthio, $\mathrm{C}_{3-7}$ cycloalkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxycarbonyl and phenyl (itself optionally substituted by one or more of halogen, nitro, cyano, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkyl, phenyl $\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxy, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkoxy, $\mathrm{S}(\mathrm{O})_{2}\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NH}_{2}$, carboxy or $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxycarbonyl); or $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ represents $\mathrm{C}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkenyl optionally substituted by phenyl (itself optionally substituted by one or more of halogen, nitro, cyano, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkyl phenyl( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxy, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkoxy, $\mathrm{S}(\mathrm{O})_{2}\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}^{1}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NH}_{2}$, carboxy or $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxycarbonyl); or $\mathbf{R}^{1}$ represents a 3 - to 14 -membered saturated or unsaturated ring system which optionally comprises up to two ring carbon atoms that form carbonyl groups and which optionally further comprises up to 4 ring heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulphur, wherein the ring system is optionally substituted by one or more substituents independently selected from: halogen, cyano, nitro, oxo, hydroxyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{8}$ alkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ hydroxyalkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxy ( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{7}$ cycloalkyl $\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\right.$ $\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylthio( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylcarbonyloxy ( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylS( O$)_{2}\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl), $\operatorname{aryl}\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl), heterocyclyl( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl), arylS(O) ( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-$ $\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl), heterocyclylS( O$)_{2}\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl), aryl( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl)S(O) $)_{2}$, hetercyclyl $\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \text { alkyl)S(O) }\right)_{2}, \mathrm{C}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkenyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxy, carboxy-substituted $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxy, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkoxy, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ hydroxyalkoxy, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylcarboxy-substituted $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxy, aryloxy, hetercyclyloxy, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alky-

1thio, $\mathrm{C}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{7}$ cycloalkyl( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylthio), $\mathrm{C}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkynylthio, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylcarbonylamino, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ halolylcarbonylamino, $\mathrm{SO}_{3} \mathrm{H}, \quad-\mathrm{NR}^{7} \mathrm{R}^{8}, \quad-\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NR}^{23} \mathrm{R}^{24}, \quad \mathrm{~S}(\mathrm{O})_{2} \mathrm{NR}^{18} \mathrm{R}^{19}$, $\mathrm{S}(\mathrm{OR})_{2} \mathrm{R}^{20}, \mathrm{R}^{25} \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O})$, carboxyl $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxycarbonyl, aryl and heterocyclyl; wherein the foregoing aryl and heterocyclyl moieties are optionally substituted by one or more of halogen, oxo, hydroxy, nitro, cyano, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkyl, phenyl( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxy, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkoxy, $\mathrm{S}(\mathrm{O})_{2}\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NH}_{2}$, carboxy or $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxycarbonyl; m is 0 or 1 ; Q represents an oxygen or sulphur atom or a group $\mathrm{NR}^{9}, \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}), \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NR}^{9}, \mathrm{NR}^{9} \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O})$ or $\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH} ; \mathrm{n}$ is $0,1,2,3,4,5$ or 6 provided that when n is 0 , then m is 0 ; each $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ and $\mathrm{R}^{3}$ independently represents a hydrogen atom or a $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{4}$ alkyl group, or $\left(\mathrm{CR}^{2} \mathrm{R}^{3}\right)_{\mathrm{n}}$ represents $\mathrm{C}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{7}$ cycloalkyl optionally substituted by $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{4}$ alkyl; T represents a group $\mathrm{NR}^{10}$, $\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NR}^{10}$, $\mathrm{NR}^{11} \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NR}^{10}$ or $\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NR}^{10} \mathrm{NR}^{11} ; \mathrm{X}^{1}, \mathrm{X}^{2}, \mathrm{X}^{3}$ and $\mathrm{X}^{4}$ are, independently, $\mathrm{CH}_{2}, \mathrm{CHR}^{12}$ (wherein each $\mathrm{R}^{12}$ is, independently, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{4}$ alkyl or $\mathrm{C}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{7}$ cycloalkyl( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{4}$ alkyl)) or $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$; or, when they are $\mathrm{CHR}^{12}$, the $\mathrm{R}^{12}$ groups of $\mathrm{X}_{1}$ and $\mathrm{X}^{3}$ or $\mathrm{X}^{4}$, or, $\mathrm{X}^{2}$ and $\mathrm{X}^{3}$ or $\mathrm{X}^{4}$ join to form a two or three atom chain which is $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OCH}_{2}$ or $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{SCH}_{2}$; provided always that at least two of $\mathrm{X}^{1}, \mathrm{X}^{2}, \mathrm{X}^{3}$ and $\mathrm{X}^{4}$ are $\mathrm{CH}_{2} ; \mathrm{R}^{4}$ and $\mathrm{R}^{5}$ each independently represent a hydrogen atom or a $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{4}$ alkyl group; $\mathrm{R}^{6}$ is aryl or heterocyclyl, both optionally substituted by one or more of: halogen, cyano, nitro, oxo, hydroxyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{8}$ alkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ hydroxyalkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxy $\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{7}$ cycloalkyl( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylthio( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylcarbonyloxy $\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylS( O$)_{2}\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl), aryl( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl), heterocyclyl( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-$ $\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl), arylS(O) $)_{2}\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl), heterocyclylS $(\mathrm{O})_{2}\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}^{1}\right.$ alkyl), $\quad \operatorname{aryl}\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \quad \operatorname{alkyl}\right) \mathrm{S}(\mathrm{O})_{2}$, heterocyclyl( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl) $\mathrm{S}(\mathrm{O})_{2}, \mathrm{C}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkenyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxy, carboxy-substituted $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxy, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkoxy, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ hydroxyalkoxy, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylcarboxy-substituted $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxy, aryloxy, heterocyclyloxy, $\quad \mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylthio, $\mathrm{C}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{7}$ cycloalkyl( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylthio), $\mathrm{C}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkynylthio, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylcarbonylamino, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkylcarbonylamino, $\mathrm{SO}_{3} \mathrm{H}$, $-\mathrm{NR}^{16} \mathrm{R}^{17},-\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NR}^{21} \mathrm{R}^{22}, \mathrm{~S}(\mathrm{O})_{2} \mathrm{NR}^{13} \mathrm{R}^{14}, \mathrm{~S}(\mathrm{O})_{2} \mathrm{R}^{15}$, $\mathrm{R}^{26} \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O})$, aroxyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxycarbonyl, aryl and heterocyclyl; is wherein the foregoing aryl and heterocyclyl moieties are optionally substituted by one or more of halogen, nitro, cyano, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkyl, phenyl( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxy, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkoxy, $\mathrm{S}(\mathrm{O})_{2}\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NH}_{2}$, carboxy or $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxycarbonyl; $\mathrm{R}^{7}, \mathrm{R}^{8}, \mathrm{R}^{9}$, $\mathrm{R}^{10}, \mathrm{R}^{11}, \mathrm{R}^{13}, \mathrm{R}^{14}, \mathrm{R}^{16}, \mathrm{R}^{17}, \mathrm{R}^{18}, \mathrm{R}^{19}, \mathrm{R}^{21}, \mathrm{R}^{22}, \mathrm{R}^{23}$ and $\mathrm{R}^{24}$ are, independently hydrogen, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \quad$ hydroxyalkyl, $\quad \mathrm{C}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{7} \quad$ cycloalkyl, $\quad \mathrm{C}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{7}$ Cycloalkyl( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{4}$ alkyl) or phenyl( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl); $\mathrm{R}^{15}$ and $\mathrm{R}^{\text {80 }}$ are, independently, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ hydroxyalkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ cycloalkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{7}$ cycloalkyl $\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{4}\right.$ alkyl) or $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl optionally substituted by phenyl; and, $\mathrm{R}^{25}$ and $\mathrm{R}^{26}$ are, independently, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl or phenyl (optionally substituted by one or more of halogen, nitro, cyano, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkyl, phenyl( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxy, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkoxy, $\mathrm{S}(\mathrm{O})_{2}\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NH}_{2}$, carboxy or $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxycarbonyl); or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof or solvate thereof or a solvate of a salt thereof, in the manufacture of a medicament for the modulation of a chemokine receptor (such as CCR1 or CCR3). In a further aspect such medicament is for the treatment of asthma.
[0211] The invention also provides a method of treating an inflammatory disease in a person suffering from, or at risk
of, said disease, which comprises administering to the person a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of formula (I) or (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof a solvate thereof or a solvate of a salt thereof, as hereinbefore defined.
[0212] For the above-mentioned therapeutic uses the dosage administered will, of course, vary with the compound employed, the mode of administration, the treatment desired and the disorder indicated.
[0213] A compound of formula (I) or (Ia) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate or solvate of a salt, may be used on its own but will generally be administered in the form of a pharmaceutical composition in which the formula (I) or (Ia) compound, salt, solvate or solvate of salt (active ingredient) is in association with a pharmaceutically acceptable adjuvant, diluent or carrier. Depending on the mode of administration, the pharmaceutical composition will preferably comprise from 0.05 to $99 \%$ w (per cent by weight), more preferably from 0.05 to $80 \%$ w, still more preferably from 0.10 to $70 \% \mathrm{w}$, and even more preferably from 0.10 to $50 \% \mathrm{w}$, of active ingredient, all percentages by weight being based on total composition.
[0214] The present invention also provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of formula (I) or (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate or solvate of salt thereof as hereinbefore defined, in association with a pharmaceutically acceptable adjuvant, diluent or carrier.
[0215] The invention further provides a process for the preparation of a pharmaceutical composition of the invention which comprises mixing a compound of formula (I) or (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate or solvate of salt thereof, as hereinbefore defined, with a pharmaceutically acceptable adjuvant, diluent or carrier.
[0216] The pharmaceutical compositions may be administered topically (e.g. to the lung and/or airways or to the skin) in the form of solutions, suspensions, heptafluoroalkane aerosols and dry powder formulations; or systemically, e.g. by oral administration in the form of tablets, capsules, syrups, powders, aerosols or granules, or by parenteral administration in the form of solutions or suspensions, or by subcutaneous administration or by rectal administration in the form of suppositories or transdermally.
[0217] The present invention will be further explained by reference to she following illustrative examples.

EXAMPLES 1-47
(i) tert-Butyl

1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperdinylcarbamate
[0218]


1,1-dimethylethyl 4-piperidinyl carbamate (4 g) in dichloromethane ( 50 ml ). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 4 h then partitioned between ethyl acetate and aqueous sodium hydrogencarbonate. The organic layer was washed with water, dried and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was triturated with ether to give a white solid ( 3.5 g ). Used directly.

## (ii) 1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinamine, di-trifluoroacetate salt

## [0220]


[0221] The product from step (i) ( 3.5 g ) was treated with trifluoroacetic acid ( 10 ml ) in dichloromethane ( 40 ml ). After 72 h , the solution was evaporated, the residue triturated with ether and the solid ( 4.3 g ) collected.
[0222] MS: $\operatorname{APCI}(+\mathrm{ve})$ 259/61 (M+1)
(iii) EXAMPLES 1-47
[0223] The product from step (ii) ( 2 mg ), the appropriate aldehyde ( 2 equivalents), sodium triacetoxyborohydride (3 equivalents) and diisopropylethylamine ( 2 equivalents) in acetonitrile ( 0.08 ml ) and 1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinone ( 0.12 ml ) was left at room temperature for 24 h . The reaction mixture was evaporated to dryness and the residue dissolved in dimethylsuphoxide ( 0.4 ml ).

EXAMPLE 1
N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorebenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-(4-methylbenzyl)amine

## [0224]


[0225] MS: AP.CI(+ve) 363 (M+1)

EXAMPLE 2
N -[4-(\{[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl] amino\} methyl)phenyl]acetamide
[0226]

[0227] MS: APCI(+ve) $406(\mathrm{M}+1)$
EXAMPLE 3
3-(\{[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl] amino\}methyl)phenol
[0228]

[0229] MS: APCI(+ve) $365(\mathrm{M}+1)$
EXAMPLE 4
N-[(4-Chloro-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)methyl]-1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinamine
[0230]


## EXAMPLE 5

$\mathrm{N}-[1-(3,4-$ Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-[(5-methyl-2-furyl)methyl]amine
[0232]

[0233] MS: APCI(+ve) $353(\mathrm{M}+1)$
EXAMPLE 6
N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl-N-(4-nitrobenzyl)amine
[0234]

[0235] MS: $\operatorname{APCI}(+\mathrm{ve}) 394(\mathrm{M}+1)$
EXAMPLE 7
N-Benzyl-1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinamine
[0236]


## [0237] MS: APCI(+ve) $349(\mathrm{M}+1)$

EXAMPLE 8
N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-(4-fluorobenzyl)amine
[0238]

[0239] MS: $\operatorname{APCI}(+\mathrm{ve}) 367(\mathrm{M}+1)$
EXAMPLE 9

N -(2,6-Dichlorobenzyl)-1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4piperidinamine
[0240]

[0241] MS: $\operatorname{APCI}(+\mathrm{ve}) 419(\mathrm{M}+1)$
EXAMPLE 10
$\mathrm{N}, 1-\mathrm{Bis}(3,4$-chlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinamine
[0242]


## EXAMPLE 11

N -[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)amine
[0244]

[0245] MS: APCI(+ve) $350(\mathrm{M}+1)$
EXAMPLE 12
$\mathrm{N}-[1$-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-[(3-methyl-2-thienyl)methyl\}amine
[0246]

[0247] MS: APCI(+ve) $369(\mathrm{M}+1)$
EXAMPLE 13
N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-[(5-methyl-2-thienyl)methyl]amine
[0248]

[0249] MS: APCI (+ve) $369(\mathrm{M}+1)$

## EXAMPLE 14

5-(\{[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl] amino\}methyl)-2-methoxyphenol
[0250]

[0251] MS: $\operatorname{APCI}(+\mathrm{ve}) 395(\mathrm{M}+1)$

EXAMPLE 15

4-(\{[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl] amino $\}$ methyl)-2-nitrophenol
[0252]

[0253] MS: $\mathrm{APCI}(+\mathrm{ve}) 410(\mathrm{M}+1)$

EXAMPLE 16

3-(\{[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl] amino $\}$ methyl)-4H-chromen-4-one
[0254]


## EXAMPLE 17

N-[(5Chloro-1,3-dimethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinamine
[0256]

[0257] MS: $\mathrm{APCI}(+\mathrm{ve}) 403$ (M+1)
EXAMPLE 18
N-[(4-Chloro-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)methyl]-1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinamine
[0258]

[0259] MS: $\mathrm{APCI}(+\mathrm{ve}) 373$ (M+1)

## EXAMPLE 19

$\mathrm{N}-[1-(3,4-$ Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl $]-\mathrm{N}-\{[1-(4-$
methylbenzyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]methyl $\}$ amine
[0260]

[0261] MS: $\mathrm{APCI}(+\mathrm{ve}) 443(\mathrm{M}+1)$

EXAMPLE 20
$\mathrm{N}-[1-(3,4-$ Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-[(2-
phenyl-1H-imidazol-4-yl)methyl]amine
[0262]

## EXAMPLE 21

N -[(2-Chloro-3-quinolinyl)methyl]-1-(3,4-dichlo-robenzyl)-4-piperidinamine
[0264]

[0265] MS: $\mathrm{APCI}(+\mathrm{ve}) 434$ (M+1)
EXAMPLE 22
N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-[(6-methyl-2-pyridinyl)methyl]amine
[0266]

[0267] MS: $\mathrm{APCI}(+\mathrm{ve}) 364$ (M+1)
EXAMPLE 23
N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-(3quinolinylmethyl)amine
[0268]


EXAMPLE 24
[5-(\{[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl] aminofmethyl)-2-furyl]methyl acetate
[0270]

[0271] MS: APCI(+ve) $411(\mathrm{M}+1)$
EXAMPLE 25
4-(\{[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzy) $)$-4-piperidinyl] amino\}methyl)-1,5-dimethyl-2-phenyl-1,2-dihydro3 H -pyrazol-3-one
[0272]

[0273] MS: APCI(+ve) 459 (M+1)
EXAMPLE 26
N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-(4-Pyridinylmethyl)amine
[0274]


EXAMPLE 27
5-(\{[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl] amino\}methyl)-2-mitrophenol
[0276]

[0277] MS:APCI(+ve) 410(M+1)
EXAMPLE 28
N-[2-(tert-Butylsulfanyl)benzyl]-1-(3,4-dichloroben-zyl)-4-piperidinamine
[0278]

[0279] MS: APCI(+ve) 437 (M+1)
EXAMPLE 29
N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-(4-ethylbenzyl)amine
[0280]


## EXAMPLE 30

5-(\{[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl] amino\}methyl-2-hydroxybenzoic acid
[0282]

[0283] MS: APCI(+ve) $409(\mathrm{M}+1)$

EXAMPLE 31
N-(1,3-Benzodioxol-4-ylmethyl)-1-(3,4-dichloroben-zyl)-4-piperidiamine
[0284]

[0285] MS: APCI(+ve) 393 (M+1)
EXAMPLE 32
$\mathrm{N}-[1-(3,4-$ Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-(1,3-thiazol-2-ylmethyl)amine
[0286]


## EXAMPLE 33

N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-[(5-ethyl-2-furyl)methyl]amine
[0288]

[0289] MS: APCI(+ve) 367 (M+1)
EXAMPLE 34
N -[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-(2quinolinylmethyl)amine
[0290]


## EXAMPLE 35

N -[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-(4quinolinylmethyl)amine
[0292]

[0293] MS: $\operatorname{APCI}(+\mathrm{ve}) 400(\mathrm{M}+1)$

EXAMPLE 36
5-(\{[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl] amino\}methyl)-2-hydroxy-3-methoxybenzoic acid
[0294]

## EXAMPLE 37

N-[(4-Bromo-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)methyl]-1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinamine
[0296]

[0297] MS: $\mathrm{APCI}(+\mathrm{ve}) 419$ (M+1)
EXAMPLE 38
2-[2-(\{[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl] amino\}methyl)-6-methoxyphenoxy]acetic acid


## EXAMPLE 39

N-[(4-Bromo-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)methyl]-1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinamine
[0300]

[0301] MS: APCI(+ve) 433 (M+1)
EXAMPLE 40
N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-(4-iodobenzyl)amine
[0302]

[0303] MS: $\mathrm{APCI}(+\mathrm{ve}) 475$ (M+1)
EXAMPLE 41
3-(\{[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl] amino\}methyl)-6,7-dimethyl-4H-chromen-4-one
[0304]


## EXAMPLE 42

N -[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-(4-isopropoxybenzyl)amine
[0306]

[0307] MS: APCI(+ve) 407 (M+1)
EXAMPLE 43

N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-[(1-methyl-1H-benzimadizol-2-yl)methyl]amine
[0308]

[0309] MS: APCI(+ve) 403 (M+1)
EXAMPLE 44

N -[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-(3-methylbenzyl)amine
[0310]


EXAMPLE 45
N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-(3-pyridinylmethyl)amine
[0312]

[0313] MS: APCI(+ve) $350(\mathrm{M}+1)$
EXAMPLE 46
N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-(2,4dimethylbenzyl)amine
[0314]

[0315] MS: APCI(+vc) 377 (M+1)
EXAMPLE 47
Ethyl 5-(\{[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl] amino $\}$ methyl-2-methyl-3-furoate
[0316]


## EXAMPLES 48-73

## (i) EXAMPLES 48-73

[0318] Bromo-tris-pyrrolidino-phosphonium hexafluorophosphate (2 equiv) was added to a solution of the product from Example 1 step (ii) (hydrochloride salt) ( 1 mg ), the appropriate acid ( 2 equivalents) and diisopropylethylamine ( 5 equivalents) in dimethylformamide ( 0.17 ml ) and was left at room temperature for 24 h . The reaction mixture was evaporated to dryness and the residue dissolved in dimethylsulphoxide ( 0.3 ml ).

## EXAMPLE 48

N -[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-3-furamide
[0319]

[0320] MS: APCI(+ve) 353 (M+1)
EXAMPLE 49
N -[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-4-[3-(4-pyridinyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl]butanamide
[0321]


## EXAMPLE 50

2-\{[5-(1-Benzyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-3-pyridinyl)-4-methyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl] sulfanyl\}-N-[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]propanamide
[0323]

[0324] MS: APCI(+ve) $611(\mathrm{M}+1)$

EXAMPLE 51
N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-6-meth-oxy-4-quinolinecarboxamide
[0325]


EXAMPLE 53
N -[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-4-(2-me-thyl-1-oxo-1,2-dihydro-3-isoquinolinyl)butanamide [0329]

[0326] MS: APCI(+ve) 444 (M+1)

EXAMPLE 52
N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-2-(2-fu-ryl)-4-quinolinecarboxamide
[0327]

[0330] MS: $\operatorname{APCI}(+\mathrm{ve}) 486(\mathrm{M}+1)$
EXAMPLE 54
[0331]

> 3-(1,3-Benzothiazol-2-ylsulfanyl)-N-[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]propanamide


0332] MS: $\operatorname{APCI}(+\mathrm{ve}) 480(\mathrm{M}+1)$

## EXAMPLE 55

$$
\begin{gathered}
\text { N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-2-(3,5- } \\
\text { dimethoxyphenyl)acetamide }
\end{gathered}
$$

[0333]

[0334] MS: $\mathrm{APCI}(+\mathrm{ve}) 437$ (M+1)

EXAMPLE 56

N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-2-(2-methoxyphenyl)acetamide
[0335]

## EXAMPLE 57

2-[5-Chloro-2-ozo-1,3-benzothiazol-3(2H)-yl]-N-[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]acetamide
[0337]

[0338] MS: $\mathrm{APCI}(+\mathrm{ve}) 486(\mathrm{M}+1)$
EXAMPLE 58
N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-2-[(4,6-dimethyl-2-pyrimidinyl)sulfanyl]acetamide
[0339]


EXAMPLE 59
2-(1-Benzothiophen-3-yl)-N-[1-(3,4-dichloroben-zyl)-4-piperidinyl]acetamide
[0341]

[0342] MS: APCI(+ve) 433 (M+1)
EXAMPLE 60
N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-4-(3,4dimethoxyphenyl)butanamide
[0343]

[0344] MS: APCI(+vc) 465 (M+1)
EXAMPLE 61
5-Cyclohexyl-N-[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidi-
nyl]pentanamide
[0345]

[0346] MS: APCI(+ve) 425 (M+1)

## EXAMPLE 62

N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-3-fluoro-2-methylbenzamide
[0347]

[0348] MS: APCI $(+\mathrm{vc}) 395(\mathrm{M}+1)$
EXAMPLE 63
$\mathrm{N}^{1}$-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]- $\mathrm{N}^{2}$-(1phenylethyl)phthalamide
[0349]

[0350] MS: APCI(+ve) $510(\mathrm{M}+1)$
EXAMPLE 64
2-Cyclopentyl-N-[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]acetamide
[0351]

[0352] MS: APCI(+ve) $369(\mathrm{M}+1)$

## EXAMPLE 65

4-Chloro-N-[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-
2-nitrobenzamide
[0353]

[0354] MS: APCI(+ve) 444 (M+1)
EXAMPLE 66
2,2-Dichloro-N-[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidi-
nyl]-1-methylcyclopropanecarboxamide
[0355]

[0356] MS: APCI(+ve) $411(\mathrm{M}+1)$
EXAMPLE 67
tert-Butyl 4-[5-(\{[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]amino \} carbonyl)-2-methoxyphenyl]-1-piperazinecarboxylate
[0357]


## EXAMPLE 68

N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-5-oxo-1-(2-thienylmethyl)-3-pyrrolidinecarboxamide
[0359]

[0360] MS: APCI(+ve) 466 (M+1)
EXAMPLE 69
N -[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-3-[2-oxo-
1,3-benzoxazol-3(2H)-yl]propanamide
0361]


EXAMPLE 70

N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-4-fluorobenzamide
[0363]

[0364] MS: $\operatorname{APCI}(+\mathrm{ve}) 381(\mathrm{M}+1)$

EXAMPLE 71

N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-2-methylbenzamide
[0365]

[0366] MS: APCI(+ve) 377 (M+1)

EXAMPLE 72

N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-3-methylbenzamide
[0367]


EXAMPLE 73
N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-4-(hydroxymethyl)benzamide
[0369]

[0370] MS: APCI(+ve) 393 (M+1)
EXAMPLES 74-93
(i) 1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinone
[0371]

[0372] A solution of 3,4-dichlorobenzyl chloride ( 2.8 ml ), 4-ketopiperidine hydrochloride monohydrate and triethylamine ( 8 ml ) in dimethylformamide $(30 \mathrm{ml})$ was stirred at room temperature for 20 h . The mixture was partitioned between water and ethyl acetate, the organic layer dried and evaporated under reduced pressure. Purification was by chromatography eluting with $40-50 \%$ ethyl acetate/isohexane. Yield 2.1 g . MS: $\mathrm{APCI}(+\mathrm{ve}) 258 / 60(\mathrm{M}+1)$
(ii) tert-Butyl 2-\{[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]amino\} ethylcarbamate
[0373]

[0374] A solution of the product from step (i) (1.61 g), N -(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-ethylenediamine ( 1 g ) and sodium triacetoxyborohydride ( 2.12 g ) in dichloromethane ( 20 ml ) was stirred at room temperature for 3 h . The mixture was partitioned between water and ethyl acetate, the organic layer dried and evaporated under reduced pressure. Yield 1.28 g. MS: APCI(+ve) 402/4 (M+1)
(ii) $\mathrm{N}-1$-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-1,2ethanediamine, tritrifluoroacetate salt
[0375]

[0376] The product from step (ii) ( 128 g ) was treated with trifluoroacetic acid ( 5 ml ) in dichloromethane ( 10 ml ). After 20 h , the solution was evaporated, the residue triturated with ether and the solid ( 1.62 g ) collected.
[0377] MS: APCI(+ve) 302/4 (M+1)
(iv) EXAMPLES 74-93
[0378] The product from step (iii) ( 0.0026 g ), the appropriate activated halo-aromatic ( 1.25 equivalents) and diisopropylethylamine ( 10 equivalents) in 1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinone ( 0.15 ml ) was heated at $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. for 20 h The reaction mixture was evaporated to dryness $u$ and the residue dissolved in dimethylsuphoxide ( 0.4 ml ).

EXAMPLE 74
$\mathrm{N}^{1}$-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl $]-\mathrm{N}^{2}-(2-$
$[($ methylsulfanyl)methyl]-4-pyrimidinyl $\}-1,2-$ ethanediamine

## [0379]

## EXAMPLE 75

$\mathrm{N}^{1}$-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]- $\mathrm{N}^{2}$-[2-(methylsulfanyl)-6-(trifluoromethyl)-4-pyrimidinyl]-1,2-ethanediamine
[0381]

[0382] MS: $\operatorname{APCI}(+v e)$ 494(M+1)
EXAMPLE 76
$\mathrm{N}^{1}$-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]- $\mathrm{N}^{2}$-[5-methoxy-2-(methylsulfanyl)-4-pyrimidinyl]-1,2ethanediamine
[0383]

[0384] MS: APCI(+ve) 456(M+1)
EXAMPLE 77
2-(\{4-[(2-\{[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl] amino\}ethyl)amino]-2-pyrimidinyl\} amino)-1-ethanol
[0385]


EXAMPLE 78
$\mathrm{N}^{4}$-(2-\{[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl] amino\}ethyl)-6-methyl-2,4-pyrimidinediamine
[0387]

[0388] MS: $\mathrm{APCI}(+\mathrm{ve})$ 409(M+1)

EXAMPLE 79
$\mathrm{N}^{4}$-(2-\{[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl] amino\}ethyl)- $\mathrm{N}^{2}, 6$-dimethyl-2,4-pyrimidinediamine
[0389]

[0390] MS: APCI(+ve) 423(M+1)

EXAMPLE 80

2-Chloro- $\mathrm{N}^{4}$-cyclopropyl- $\mathrm{N}^{6}$-(2-\{[1-(3,4-dichlo-robenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]amino\}ethyl)-4,6-pyrimidinediamine
[0391]

[0392] MS: $\mathrm{APCI}(+\mathrm{ve})$ 471(M+1)

## EXAMPLE 81

$\mathrm{N}^{1}$-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]- $\mathrm{N}^{2}$-(4-phenyl-2-pyrimidinyl)-1,2-ethanediamine
[0393]

EXAMPLE 84
$\mathrm{N}^{2}$-(2-\{[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl] amino\} ethyl)- $\mathrm{N}^{4}, 6$-dimethyl-2,4-pyrimidinediamine
[0399]

[0400] MS: $\mathrm{APCI}(+\mathrm{ve})$ 423(M+1)

EXAMPLE 85
$\mathrm{N}^{4}$-Cyclopropyl- $\mathrm{N}^{2}(2-\{[-(3,4$-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]amino\}ethyl)-2,4-pyrimidinediamine
[0401]

[0402] MS: $\mathrm{APCI}(+\mathrm{ve})$ 435(M+1)

EXAMPLE 86
$\mathrm{N}^{1}$-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]- $\mathrm{N}^{2}$-[4-(3-pyridinyl)-2-pyrimidinyl]-1,2-ethanediamine
[0403]

## EXAMPLE 87

$\mathrm{N}^{1}-\left[1-(3,4-\right.$ Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl $]-\mathrm{N}^{2}-[4-(3-$
thienyl)-2-pyrimidinyl]-1,2-ethanediamine
[0405]

[0406] MS: $\mathrm{APCI}(+\mathrm{ve}) 462(\mathrm{M}+1)$
EXAMPLE 88
$\mathrm{N}^{1}$-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]- $\mathrm{N}^{2}$-[4(2-thienyl)-2-pyrimidinyl]-1,2-ethanediamine
[0407]

[0408] MS: $\mathrm{APCI}(+\mathrm{ve}) 462(\mathrm{M}+1)$
EXAMPLE 89
$\mathrm{N}^{1}$-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]- $\mathrm{N}^{2}$-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl)-1,2ethanediamine
[0409]



## EXAMPLE 90

$\mathrm{N}^{1}-\left[1-(3,4-\right.$ Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl $]-\mathrm{N}^{2}-(1 \mathrm{H}-$
purin-6-yl)-1,2-ethanediamine
[0411]

[0412] MS: APCI(+ve) 420(M+1)
EXAMPLE 91
$\mathrm{N}^{1}$-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]- $\mathrm{N}^{2}$-(5me-thylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl)-1,2-ethanediamine
[0413]

[0418] MS: APCI(+ve) 434(M+1)

## EXAMPLE 94

N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-2-\{[5-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyridiny1]sulfanyl $\}$ acetamide [0419]

[0420] Carbonyldiimidazole ( 0.105 g ) was added to a stirred solution of 2-\{[5-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyridinyl]sulfanyl) acetic acid ( 0.166 g ) in dimethylformamide ( 2 ml ). After 1 h a solution of Is the product from Example 1 step (ii) ( 0.3 g ) in a solution of dimethylformamide and diisopropylethylamine ( 2 equivalents) ( 1.5 ml ) was added and stirred at room temperature for 2 h The mixture was partitioned between water and ethyl acetate, the organic layer washed with water, dried and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was triturated with ether and collected Yield 0.084 g as a solid.
[0421] MS: $\operatorname{APCI}(+\mathrm{ve})$ 478/80 (M+1)
[0422] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR: $\delta$ (DMSO-d6) $8.76(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.11(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $8.02(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.59-7.53(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.29(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.91(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $3.58-3.45(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.44(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.70(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.03(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{t}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 1.70(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.46-1.37(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$.
[0423] MP: $98^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

## EXAMPLE 95

N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl)-2-(5-me-thyl-1-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)acetamide
[0424]

[0425] The title compound was prepared from the product of Example 1 step (ii) ( 0.3 g ) and of 2-(5-methyl-1-phenyl1 H -pyrazol-4-yl)acetic acid ( 0.151 g ) using the method of Example 94.
[0426] Yield 0.18 g as a solid.
[0427] MS: $\operatorname{APCI}(+\mathrm{ve})$ 457/9 (M+1)
[0428] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR: $\delta$ (DMSO-d6) 7.90(d, 1H), 7.59-7.38(m, $8 \mathrm{H}), 7.29(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.54-3.50(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.45(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.24(\mathrm{~s}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 2.72(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 224(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.03(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.72(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 1.46-1.37(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$.
[0429] MP: $165^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

## EXAMPLE 96

N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-5-oxo-5phenylpentanamide
[0430]

[0431] The title compound was prepared from the product of Example 1 step (ii) ( 0.3 g ) and of 5 -oxo-5-phenylpentanoic acid $(0.134 \mathrm{~g})$ using the method of Example 94. Yield 0.149 g as a solid.
[0432] MS: $\operatorname{APCI}(+\mathrm{ve}) 433 / 5(\mathrm{M}+1)$
[0433] ${ }^{1}$ H NMR: $\delta$ (DMSO-d6) 7.96-7.93(m, 2H), 7.72(d, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.65-7.50(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.28(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.57-3.48(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $3.44(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.01(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.72-2.67(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.13(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $2.04-1.98(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.86-1.79(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.69(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.41-$ 1.32(m, 2H).
[0434] MP: $130^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
EXAMPLE 97

> 2-[2-(4-Chlorophenyl)-5-methyl-1,3-thizol-4-yl]-N-
> [1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]acetamide

## [0435]


[0436] The title compound was prepared from the product of Example 1 step (ii) $(0.3 \mathrm{~g})$ and 2-[2-(4-chlorophenyl)-5-methyl-1,3-thiazol 4 -yl]acetic acid ( 0.187 g ) using the method of Example 94. Yield 0.1 g as a solid.
[0437] MS: $\operatorname{APCI}(+\mathrm{ve}) 510 / 2(\mathrm{M}+1)$
[0438] 1H NMR: $\delta$ (DMSO-d6) $8.00(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.85-7.82(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 7.59-7.52(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.29(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.57-3.51(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $3.44(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.72(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.41(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.06(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.73(\mathrm{br}$ d, 2 H ), 1.48-1.38(m, 2H).
[0439] MP: $170^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

## EXAMPLE 98

N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-2-(phenylsulfanyl)acetamide

## [0440]


[0441] The title compound was prepared from the product of Example 1 step (ii) ( 0.3 g ) and 2-(phenylsulfanyl)acetic acid $(0.118 \mathrm{~g})$ using the method of Example 94. Yield 0.056 g as a solid.
[0442] MS: APCI(+ve) $409(\mathrm{M}+1)$
[0443] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR: $\delta$ (DMSO-d6) $8.00(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.57(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.53(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.36-7.27(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.20-7.16(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.61(\mathrm{~s}$,
$2 \mathrm{H}), 3.55-3.47(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.44(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.69-2.66(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $2.02(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.67-1.64(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.41-1.31(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$.

MP: $97-99^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

EXAMPLE 99

N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-2-(4-fluorophenyl)acetamide

## [0444]


[0445] The title compound was prepared from the product of Example 1 step (ii) ( 0.3 g ) and 2-(4-fluorophenyl)acetic acid $(0.108 \mathrm{~g})$ using the method of Example 94 . Yield 0.15 g as a solid.
[0446] MS: APCI(+ve) 395 (M+1)
[0447] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR: $\delta$ (DMSO-d6) 7.98(d, 1H), 7.57(d, 1H), $7.53(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.30-7.25(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.13-7.07(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.54-$ $3.48(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $3.45(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.37(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.72-2.69(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $2.02(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.71-1.68(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.44-1.34(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$.
[0448] MP: $144-7^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
EXAMPLE 100

N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-2-[2-(2-pyrayl)-1,3-thiazol-4-yl]acetamide
[0449]

[0450] The title compound was prepared from the product of Example 1 step (ii) ( 0.3 g ) and 2-[2-(2-pyrazinyl)-1,3-thiazol-4-yl]acetic acid ( 0.155 g ) using the method of Example 94. Yield 0.08 g as a solid.
[0451] MS: APCI (+vc) 462 (M+1)
[0452] ${ }^{1}$ H NMR: $\delta$ (DMSO-d6) 9.25(d, 1H), 8.74-8.71(m, $2 \mathrm{H}), 8.07(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.64(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.59-7.54(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.31-$ $7.28(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.69(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.59-3.54(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.45(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $2.74-2.71(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.04(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.76-1.74(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.49-$ $1.39(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$.

## EXAMPLE 101

N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-2-[(5-phe-nyl-2-pyrimidinyl)sulfany1]acetamide
[0454]

[0455] The title compound was prepared from the product of Example 1 step (ii) ( 0.3 g ) and 2-[(5-phenyl-2-pyrimidinyl)sulfanyl]acetic acid ( 0.172 g ) using the method of Example 94.
[0456] Yield 0.115 g as a solid.
[0457] MS: APCI(+ve) 487/9 (M+1)
[0458] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR: $\delta$ (DMSO-d6) $8.96(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.09(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.78-7.75(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.58-7.43(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.28(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.91(\mathrm{~s}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 3.59-3.52(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.44(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.70(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.03(\mathrm{br}$ $\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.72(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.47-138(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$.
[0459] MP: $157^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

## EXAMPLE 102

N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-3-[3-(2-pyridinyl)-1,2,4oxadiazol-5-yl]propanamide
[0460]

[0461] The title compound was prepared from the product of Example 1 step (ii) ( 0.9 g ) and 3-[3-(2-pyridinyl)1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl]propanoic acid ( 0.3 g ) using the method of Example 94.
[0462] Yield 0.074 g as a solid.
[0463] MS: APCI(+ve) 460/2 (M+1)
[0464] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR: $\delta$ (DMSO-d6) 8.76-8.74(m, 1H), 8.05$7.99(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.94(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.61-7.56(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.52(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.28(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.56-3.48(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.43(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.19(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $2.71-2.66(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.03(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.69(\mathrm{brd}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.42-133(\mathrm{~m}$, 2 H ).
[0465] MP: $155^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

EXAMPLE 103

> N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine

## [0466]


(i) Ethyl

4-(1H-benzimidazol-2-ylamino)-1-piperidinecarboxylate
[0467] A solution of 2-chlorobenzimidazole ( 1 g ) and ethyl 4-amino-1-piperidinecarboxylate ( 2 g ) in 1-methyl-2pyrrolidinone was heated at $130^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. for 24 h The mixture was partitioned between water and ethyl acetate, the organic layer washed with water, dried and lo evaporated under reduced pressure. Purification was by chromatography eluting with $1 \%$ triethylamine $/ 5 \%$ methanol in dichloromethane. Yield 0.630 g as a solid.
[0468] TOF MS ES+289.1652 (M+1)
(ii) N-(4-Piperidinyl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine, dihydrochlozide salt
[0469] The product from step (i) $(0.58 \mathrm{~g})$ was heated under reflux with 5 M hydrochloric acid ( 20 ml ) for 24 h The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure, the residue azeotroped with toluene, washed with ether. Yield 0.58 g as a solid.
[0470] TOF MS ES+217.1452 (M+1)
(iii) N -[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-1H-benzimidazol-2-amine
[0471] Triethylamine ( 0.223 ml ) was added to a stirred suspension of the product from step (ii) ( 0.2 g ) in dimethylformamide. After 5 min 3,4-dichlorobenzaldehyde ( 0.175 g) then sodium triacetoxyborohydride ( 0.212 g ) was added and the mixture stirred at room temperature for 3 h The mixture was partitioned between 2 M hydrochloric acid and ether, the aqueous layer was basified with aqueous sodium hydrogencarbonate and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was dried and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was triturated with ethyl acetate/ether and the solid collected. Yield 0.045 g .
[0472] TOF MS ES+375.4257 (M+1)
[0473] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR: $\delta(\mathrm{DMSO}-\mathrm{d} 6) 10.6(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.60-$ $7.56(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.32(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.12-7.09(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.86-6.83(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 6.49(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.55-3.49(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.79-2.71(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, 2.13-1.91(m, 4H), 1.56-1.46(m, 2 H$)$.
[0474] MP: $125^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

## EXAMPLE 104

2-\{[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]amino \}-N(3methoxyphenyl)acetamide, dihydrochloride salt
[0475]


2 HCl
[0476] 2-Chloro-N-(3-methoxyphenyl)-acetamide (0.241 g) was added to a stirred solution of the product of Example 1 step (ii) (dihydrochloride salt) ( 0.4 g ), triethylamine ( 0.608 g ) in 1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinone ( 5 ml ). The reaction mixture was heated at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. for 6 h then partitioned between ethyl acetate and brine. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried and evaporated under reduced pressure. Purification was by chromatography eluting with chloroform/isohexane/ triethylamine/methanol 30:15:3:0.5. The resulting product was converted to the hydrochloride salt using ethereal hydrogenchloride. Yield 0.135 g .

## [0477] TOF MS ES+422.1406 (M+1)

[0478] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR: $\delta$ (DMSO-d6) $11.21(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.82(\mathrm{~s}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 9.53(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.95(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.75(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.60(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.31-723(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.15(\mathrm{~d}, 1), 6.70(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.28(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $3.97(\mathrm{br}, \mathrm{H}), 3.73(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.96(\mathrm{br}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 228-2.05(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H})$.
[0479] MP: 274-6 ${ }^{\circ}$ C.

## EXAMPLE 105

## N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorebenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N'-(3,4dichlorophenyl)urea

## [0480]


[0481] 3,4-Dichlorophenyl isocyanate ( 0.081 g ) was added to a stirred solution of the product from Example 1 step (ii) ( 0.13 g ), diisopropylethylamine ( 0.2 g ) in dichloromethane ( 4 ml ). The reaction mixture was stirred for 20 h and the solvent removed under reduced pressure. Purification was by chromatography eluting with $5 \%$ methanol/ dichloromethane. Yield 0.09 g as a solid.
[0482] TOF MS ES+446.0360 (M+1)
[0483] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR: $\delta$ (DMSO-d6) $8.65(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.82(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.59(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.54(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.31(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.22(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.26(\mathrm{~d}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.45(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.67(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.11(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.81(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $1.40(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$.

EXAMPLE 106

## N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N'-(3methoxyphenyl)urea

## [0485]


[0486] 3-Methoxyphenyl isocyanate ( 0.064 g ) was added to a stirred solution of the product from Example 1 step (ii) ( 0.13 g ), diisopropylethylamine ( 0.2 g ) in dichloromethane $(4 \mathrm{ml})$. The reaction mixture was stirred for 20 h and the solvent removed under reduced pressure. Purification was by chromatography eluting with $5 \%$ methanol/dichloromethane. Yield 0.09 g as a solid.
[0487] MS: APCI(+ve) 408/10 (M+1)
[0488] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR: $\delta$ (DMSO-d6) 8.32(s, 1H), 7.59(d, 1H), $7.55(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.31(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.13(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.09(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $6.83(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.47(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.09(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.69(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.46(\mathrm{~m}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 2.66(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.13(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.81(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.42(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$.
[0489] MP: $178-9^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

EXAMPLE 107
N -[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidiny1]-N-(4methoxybenzyl)amine, dihydrochloride salt
[0490]

[0491] The title compound was prepared from the product of Example 1 step (ii) ( 0.185 g ) and 4-methoxybenzaldehyde ( 0.49 ul ) using the method of Example 1 step (i). Yield 0.84 g as a solid.
[0492] MS: $\operatorname{APCI}(+v e)$ 379/81 (M+1)
[0493] ${ }^{1}$ NMR: $\delta$ (DMSO-d6) $11.33(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 9.56(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 7.96(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.74(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.61(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.52(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $6.97(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.27(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.07(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.77(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.39-$ 2.94(m, 5H), 2.32-2.28(m, 2H), 2.15-2.07(m, 2H).
[0494] MP: $>250^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
[0495] The following table lists Examples 108-348 which are of compounds of formula (I) all of which accord to formula (Ib).


| Example | $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ | (Q) $\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{m}}$ | n | $\mathrm{R}^{6}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 108 | phenyl | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 2 | 3,4-Cl ${ }_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |
| 109 | $4-\mathrm{Br}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | 3,4- $\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |
| 110 | 4- $\mathrm{NH}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | 3,4- $\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |
| 111 | $2-\mathrm{Br}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |
| 112 | $4-\mathrm{F}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |
| 113 | $3-\mathrm{CH}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | 3,4- $\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |
| 114 | $2-\mathrm{CH}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |
| 115 | $3-\mathrm{Cl}-4-\mathrm{OH}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |
| 116 | $2-\mathrm{NO}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |
| 117 | $2-\mathrm{Cl}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |
| 118 | $4-\mathrm{Cl}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |
| 119 | $3,4-(\mathrm{OH})_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 2 | 3,4-Cl $\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |
| 120 | $4-\mathrm{NO}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |
| 121 | phenyl | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 4 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ |
| 122 | 3,4-( $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |
| 123 | 3 -F-4-OH-C6 $\mathrm{C}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | 3,4-Cl $\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |
| 124 | 3,4-methylenedioxyphenyl | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |
| 125 | $4-\mathrm{OH}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 2 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |
| 126 | $4-\mathrm{OH}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | 3,4- $\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |
| 127 | 4-phenyl-phenyl | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | 3,4- $\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |
| 128 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | 3,4- $\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |
| 129 | $3-\mathrm{OH}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 2 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ |
| 130 | $4-\mathrm{CH}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 2 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |
| 131 | $4-\mathrm{NO}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 3 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |
| 132 | 3,4-( $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 2 | 3,4-Cl $\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |
| 133 | $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{~F}_{5}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 2 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |
| 134 | $4-\mathrm{CH}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | 3,4- $\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |
| 135 | $4-\mathrm{OCF}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | 3,4- $\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |
| 136 | 3,4-( $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 3 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |

-continued

| Example $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ |  |  |  |  | (Ib) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | (Q) ${ }_{\mathrm{m}}$ | n | $\mathrm{R}^{6}$ |  |
| 137 | $4-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 138 | $4-\mathrm{N}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | 3,4- $\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 139 | $4-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 2 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 140 | $3,4,5-\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | 3,4- $\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 141 | 3,4-methylenedioxyphenyl | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 2 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 142 | $3-\mathrm{NH}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 143 | naphth-1-yl | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 144 | $3-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}-4-\mathrm{OH}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 145 | 3-(6-Br-1-(prop-2-en-1- <br> yl)-naphth-2- | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
|  | ylaxymethyl)phenyl |  |  |  |  |
| 146 | $\begin{aligned} & 4-\left(4-\mathrm{NO}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)- \\ & \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4} \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | 3,4- $\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 147 | $3-\mathrm{F}-4-\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | 3,4- $\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 148 | $3-\mathrm{CH}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 4 | 3,4- $\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 149 | $3-\mathrm{OH}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 150 | $4-\left(\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{5}-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 151 | 4-(3-NO2-C6 $\left.\mathrm{H}_{4}\right)-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 152 | $2,5-\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | 3,4- $\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 153 | 4-I- $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 154 | $3-\mathrm{Br}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 155 | $2-\mathrm{CH}_{3}-3-\mathrm{NO}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 156 | $3-\mathrm{OH}-4-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 157 | $3-\mathrm{F}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 158 | $2-\mathrm{F}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 159 | $3,5-\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 160 | $3-\mathrm{Cl}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 161 | phenyl | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 162 | $3,5-\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 163 | $3-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 2 | 3,4- $\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 164 | $2,4-\mathrm{F}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 165 | $2-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 166 | $3,4-\mathrm{F}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 167 | $3,5-\mathrm{F}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 168 | Pyridin-3-yl | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 169 | Pyridin-2-yl | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 170 | 5-Br-pyridin-3-yl | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 171 | 2,4-( $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 172 | 4-(benzyloxy)phenyl | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 173 | 3-(benzyloxy)phenyl | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 174 | 2-methyl-naphth-1-yl | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 175 | $2-\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 176 | $3,4-\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 177 | $4-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{3} \mathrm{O}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 178 | Indol-1-yl | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 179 | $2-\mathrm{NO}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 180 | Thien-2-yl | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | 3,4- $\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 181 | $3-\mathrm{Cl}-4-\mathrm{OH}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 182 | $2,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 183 | $2,6-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 184 | $2-\mathrm{Br}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 185 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 186 | $3-\mathrm{Br}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 187 | $3,5-\mathrm{F}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 188 | $3-\mathrm{NH}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 189 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2-( }\left(\mathrm{ClCH}_{2} \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NH}\right)- \\ & \text { thiazol-4-yl } \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 190 | $3-\mathrm{Cl}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | 3,4-Cl $\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 191 | $2,5-\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ |  | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 192 | $4-\mathrm{OH}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 193 | Indol-3-yl | $\mathrm{m}=0$ |  | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 194 | $5-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$-indol-3-yl | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 195 | Naphth-2-yl | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 196 | $4-\mathrm{CH}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 197 | 3,4,5-( $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 198 | $4-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{3} \mathrm{O}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |

-continued

| Example $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ |  |  |  |  | (Ib) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | (Q) $)_{\mathrm{m}}$ | n | $\mathrm{R}^{6}$ |  |
| 199 | $4-\mathrm{S}(\mathrm{O})_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 200 | 2,4,6-( $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 201 | $4-\mathrm{F}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 202 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2-(pyrazin-2-yl)-thiazol-4- } \\ & \text { yl } \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | 3,4-Cl ${ }_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 203 | $\begin{aligned} & 2-\mathrm{CH}_{3}-5-\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CH} \text {-indol- } \\ & 3 \text {-yl } \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | 3,4-Cl $\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 204 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 5-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)- } \\ & \text { tetrazol-2-yl } \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | 3,4-Cl $\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 205 | 5-(4-CH $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$-phenyl)-tetrazol-2-yl | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | 3,4-Cl $\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 206 | $3,5-\mathrm{F}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 207 | $3-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 208 | 5-Cl-benzo[b]thiophen-3yl | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 209 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | 3,4- $\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 210 | 2-phenyl-5-methyl-thiazol4 -yl | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 211 | $4-\mathrm{OCF}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | 3,4-Cl $\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 212 | 3-methyl-5-Cl- <br> benzo[b]thiophen-2-yl | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 213 | 3-methyl- <br> benzo[b]thiophen-2-yl | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | 3,4-Cl $\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 214 | $2-\mathrm{NO}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 215 | 3- $\mathrm{NO}_{2}-1,2,4$-triazol-1-yl | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 216 | $\begin{aligned} & 3,4-\left(\mathrm{NO}_{2}\right)_{2}-5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}- \\ & \text { pyrazol-1-yl } \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 217 | $4-\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{O}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 218 | $2,3-\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}$-indol-5-yl | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 219 | $\begin{aligned} & 3,5-\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}-4 \text {-Cl-pyrazol- } \\ & 1 \text { - } \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 220 | $\begin{aligned} & 3,5-\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}-4-\mathrm{NO}_{2}- \\ & \text { pyrazol-1-yl } \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | 3,4-Cl $\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 221 | 2,4-( $\left.\mathrm{NO}_{2}\right)_{2}$-imidazol-1-yl | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | 3,4-Cl $\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 222 | 4- $\mathrm{NO}_{2}$-imidazol-1-yl | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 223 | 3,5-( $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}$-pyrazol-1-yl | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | 3,4-Cl $\mathrm{C}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 224 | $4-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{5}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 225 | $2-\mathrm{CN}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 226 | $4-\mathrm{Cl}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | O | 1 | $4-\mathrm{Cl}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ |  |
| 227 | $4-\mathrm{Cl}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | O | 1 | $2 \mathrm{Br}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ |  |
| 228 | $4-\mathrm{Cl}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | O | 1 | $\begin{aligned} & 3-\left(\mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) 4-\mathrm{Br}- \\ & \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4} \end{aligned}$ |  |
| 229 | $4-\mathrm{Cl}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | O | 1 | $4-\mathrm{NO}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ |  |
| 230 | $4-\mathrm{Cl}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | O | 1 | 3-benzoyl-phenyl |  |
| 231 | $4-\mathrm{Cl}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | O | 1 | $\begin{aligned} & 5-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}- \\ & \text { benzimidazol-2-yl } \end{aligned}$ |  |
| 232 | $4-\mathrm{Cl}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | O | 1 | $4-\mathrm{Br}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ |  |
| 233 | $4-\mathrm{Cl}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | O | 1 | 4-(1,2,3-thiadiazol- <br> 4 -yl)-phenyl |  |
| 234 | $4-\mathrm{Cl}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | 0 | 1 | $4-\mathrm{CH}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ |  |
| 235 | $4-\mathrm{Cl}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | O | 1 | $\begin{aligned} & 4-\left(2,6-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\right. \\ & \left.\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{3}\right) \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}(\mathrm{O})_{2}- \\ & \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4} \end{aligned}$ |  |
| 236 | $4-\mathrm{Cl}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | O | 1 | $3, \mathrm{~S}-\mathrm{Br}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 237 | $4-\mathrm{Cl}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | O | 1 | Indan-5-yl |  |
| 238 | $4-\mathrm{Cl}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | O | 1 | $2-\mathrm{F}-3-\mathrm{Cl}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 239 | $4-\mathrm{Cl}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | O |  | benzofurazan-5-yl |  |
| 240 | $4-\mathrm{Cl}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | O | 1 | 7-Cl-quinolin-2-yl |  |
| 241 | $4-\mathrm{F}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $2,5-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 242 | $4-\mathrm{F}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $2,3-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 243 | $4-\mathrm{F}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $4-\mathrm{F}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ |  |
| 244 | $4-\mathrm{F}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $\begin{aligned} & 3-\mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}-4-\mathrm{Br}- \\ & \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3} \end{aligned}$ |  |
| 245 | $4-\mathrm{F}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | $4-\mathrm{NO}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ |  |
| 246 | $4-\mathrm{F}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | 3-benzoyl-phenyl |  |
| 247 | $4-\mathrm{F}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | 1 | 4-CH3-naphth-1-yl |  |



| Example | $\mathrm{R}^{1}-$$\mathrm{R}^{1}$ |  |  |  | (Ib) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | (Q) ${ }_{\mathrm{m}}$ | n | $\mathrm{R}^{6}$ |  |
| 283 | 4- $\mathrm{NHC}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{CH}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | O | 1 | 3,4- $\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 284 | $4-\mathrm{O}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | O | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 285 | $3-\mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | O | 1 | 3,4- $\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 286 | $2-\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | O | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 287 | 2- $\mathrm{NHC}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{CH}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | O | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 288 | 3,5-( $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ | O | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 289 | $2-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}-5-\mathrm{NO}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ | O | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 290 | $4-\mathrm{CN}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | O | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 291 | $2-\mathrm{Cl}-5-\mathrm{CF}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ | O | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 292 | $2-\mathrm{NO}_{2}-5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ | O | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 293 | $3-\mathrm{Cl}-5-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ | O | 1 | 3,4-Cl ${ }_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 294 | 3-NO2-C6 ${ }^{-} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | O | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 295 | $3-\mathrm{Br}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | O |  | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 296 | $4-\mathrm{I}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | O | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 297 | $3,5-\mathrm{F}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ | O | 1 | 3,4- $\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 298 | 4,6 -( $\left.\mathrm{NH}_{2}\right)_{2}$-pyrimidin-2-yl | S | I | 3,4- $\mathrm{F}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 299 | Benzimidazol-2-yl | S | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{F}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 300 | Thiazol-2-yl | S | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{F}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 301 |  | S | 1 | 3,4-F $\mathrm{F}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 302 | $5-\mathrm{NO}_{2}$-benzimidazol-2-yl | S | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{F}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 303 | Pyridin-2-yl | S | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{F}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 304 |  | S | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{F}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 305 | 1H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl | S | I | $3,4-\mathrm{F}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 306 | Pyrimidin-2-yl | S | I | $3,4-\mathrm{F}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 307 | 1-phenyl-tetrazol-5-yl | S | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{F}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 308 | 4,6-( $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}$-pyrimidin-2-yl | S | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{F}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 309 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 4-(thiophen-2-yl)- } \\ & \text { pyrimidin-2-yl } \end{aligned}$ | S | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{F}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 310 | $\text { 2-(cyclopropyl- } \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~S} \text { )- }$ 1,3,4-thiadiazol-5-yl | S | 1 | 3,4-F2-C6 ${ }_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 311 | 4-methyl-3-(thiophen-2- <br> yl)-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl | S | 1 | 3,4-F $-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 312 | $\begin{aligned} & 3-\mathrm{CN}-6-\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O})\right)- \\ & \text { pyridin-2-y1 } \end{aligned}$ | S | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{F}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 313 | 1H-pyrazolo[3,4- <br> d]pyrimidin-4-yl | S | 1 | 3,4-F $\mathrm{F}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 314 | 5-OCH3-benzimidazol-2- | S | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{F}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 315 | 5-F-6-Cl-benzimidazol-2yl | S | 1 | 3,4-F2-C6 ${ }_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 316 | 4,5-dihydrothiazol-2-yl | S | 1 | 3,4-F $\mathrm{F}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 317 | $1 \mathrm{H}-5$-phenyl-1,2,4-triazol- 3 -yl | S | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{F}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 318 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2-(thiophen-2-yl)-1,3,4- } \\ & \text { oxadiazol-5-yl } \end{aligned}$ | S | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{F}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 319 | Quinoxalin-2-yl | S | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{F}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 320 | $2,5-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ | S | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{F}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 321 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2-(pyridin-2-yl)-1,3,4- } \\ & \text { oxadiazol-5-yl } \end{aligned}$ | S | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{F}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 322 | 7-CF ${ }_{3}$-quinolin-4-yl | S | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{F}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| 323 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2-(pyridin-2-yl)-4-CH3- } \\ & \text { pyrimidin- } 6-\mathrm{yl} \end{aligned}$ | S | 1 | $3,4-\mathrm{F}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |



## GENERAL PREPARATION OF EXAMPLES 108-225

[0496] PyBroP® (bromo-tris-pyrrolidino-phosphonium hexafluorophosphate, 2 equivalents) was added to a solution of the product from Example 1 step (ii) (hydrochloride salt, 1 mg ) the appropriate acid ( 2 equivalents) and triethylamine in 1-methyl-2-pyrrolidone ( 0.2 ml ) and was left for 24 h . The reaction mixture was evaporated to dryness and the residue was dissolved in dimethylsulfoxide $(0.3 \mathrm{ml})$.

## GENERAL PREPARATION OF EXAMPLES 225-240

Step i: tert-Butyl 4-\{[(4-chlorophenoxy)acetyl] amino $\}$-1-piperidinecarboxylate
[0497] Prepared following the method of Example 94 using (4-chlorophenoxy)acetic acid ( 0.50 g ), 1,1-carbonyldiimidazole ( 0.50 g ) and tert-butyl 4-amino-1-piperidinecarboxylate $(0.46 \mathrm{~g})$ to give the subtitle compound $(0.54 \mathrm{~g})$.
[0498] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(399.978 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 134-1.40(2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}), 1.46(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.90-1.95(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.86-2.88(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, 4.01-4.14 (3H, m), $4.45(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 638-6.41(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 6.84-6.87$ $(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 726-7.30(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$.

Step ii:
2-(4chlorophenoxy)-N-(4-piperidinyl)acetamide
[0499] Prepared following the method of Example 1 step (ii) using tert-butyl $4-\{[(4-$ chlorophenoxy acetyl]amino $\}-1$ piperidinecarboxylate $(0.52 \mathrm{~g})$ to give the subtitle compound ( 0.35 g ).
[0500] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $399.978 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.32-1.45(2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m})$, 1.93-1.97 $(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.68-2.77(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.07-3.11(2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}), 3.91-4.04(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.45(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 6.38-6.40(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, 6.84-6.89 (2H, m), 7.26-7.31 (2H, m).

## Step iii: Final Product

[0501] A mixture of the product from step (ii) ( 1.07 mg ), the appropriate alkyl halide ( 2 equivalents) and $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-diisopropylethylamine ( 3 equivalents) in 1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinone $(0.18 \mathrm{ml})$ was left at room temperature for 24 h . The mixture was evaporated to dryness and the residue was dissolved in dimethylsulfoxide ( 0.4 ml ).

## GENERAL PREPARATION OF EXAMPLES 241-255

[0502] A mixture of 2-(4-fluorophenyl)-N-(4-piperidiny1)acetamide (WO97/36871; 0.94 mg ), the appropriate alkyl halide ( 2 equivalents) and $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-diisopropylethylamine ( 3 equivalents) in 1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinone ( 0.18 ml ) was left at room temperature for 24 h . The mixture was evaporated to dryness and the residue was dissolved in dimethylsulfoxide ( 0.4 ml ).

## GENERAL PREPARATION OF EXAMPLES 256-279

Step i: tert-Butyl 4-(\{3-[3-(2-pyridinyl)-1,2,4-oxa-diazol-5-yl]propanoyl $\}$ amino)-1-piperidinecarboxylate
[0503] 3-[3-(2-Pyridinyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl]propanoic acid $(0.60 \mathrm{~g})$ was dissolved in dichloromethane ( 10 ml ).

1,1-Carbonyldiimidazole ( 0.33 g ) was added followed by tert-butyl 4-amino-1-piperidinecarboxylate hydrochloride $(0.5 \mathrm{~g})$ and triethylamine $(0.31 \mathrm{ml})$. After 2 hours water, brine and dichloromethane were added and the phases separated. The organic phase was dried, filtered and evaporated and the residue was purified by chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate:methanol (33:1) to give the subtitle compound ( 0.40 g ).
[0504] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 399.98 MHz , DMSO) $\delta 1.22-1.24(2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}), 1.39(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.62-1.71(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.66-2.71(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, 3.18-3.23 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ ), 3.65-3.83 ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ ), 7.58-7.63 ( 1 H ), $8.01-8.04(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 8.74-8.76(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$.

Step ii: N-(4-Piperidinyl)-3-[3-(2-pyridinyl)-1,2,4-

> oxadiazol-5-yl]propanamide
[0505] tert-Butyl 4-(\{3-[3-(2-pyridinyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl]propanoyl $\}$ amino)-1-piperidinecarboxylate ( 0.40 g ) was dissolved in dichloromethane ( 6 ml ) and trifluoroacetic acid ( 3 ml ) was added. After 2 hours water, 2 N sodium hydroxide and dichloromethane were added and the phases were separated. The organic phase was dried, filtered and evaporated to give the subtitle compound $(0.19 \mathrm{~g})$.
[0506] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $399.978 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.35-1.45(2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}), 1.86-1.97(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.69-2.84(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.09-3.13(2 \mathrm{H}$, m), 3.32-3.36 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ ), 3.86-3.95 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ ), 5.82-5.84 ( 1 H , m), 7.42-7.45 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ ), 7.83-7.87 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ ), 8.10-8.12 ( 1 H , m), 8.78-8.79 $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$.

## Step iii: Final Product

[0507] A mixture of the product from step (ii) ( 1.21 mg ), the appropriate alkyl halide ( 2 equivalents) and $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-diisopropylethylamine ( 3 equivalents) in 1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinone $(0.18 \mathrm{ml})$ was left at room temperature for 24 h . The mixture was evaporated to dryness and the residue was dissolved in dimethylsulfoxide ( 0.4 ml ).

## GENERAL PREPARATION OF EXAMPLES 280-296

Step i: 2Chloro-N-[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]acetamide
[0508] Prepared following the general preparation method of Examples 297-357 step (iii) using 1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinamine hydrochloride ( 2.0 g ), N,N-diisopropylethylamine ( 5.55 ml ) and chloroacetyl chloride $(0.55 \mathrm{ml})$ to give the subtitle compound ( 1.0 g ).
[0509] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $399.978 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.48-1.61(2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}), 1.91-1.94(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.95-2.18(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.77-2.80(2 \mathrm{H}$, m), $3.44(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.78-3.87(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.04(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 7.13-7.16$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.37-7.43(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$.

## Step ii: Final Product

[0510] A mixture of the product from step (i) ( 1.34 mg ), the appropriate phenol ( 1.5 equivalents) and potassium tert-butoxide ( 1.4 equivalents) in 1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinone $(0.13 \mathrm{ml})$ was left at room temperature for 24 hours. The mixture was evaporated to dryness and the residue was dissolved in dimethylsulfoxide ( 0.4 ml ).

## GENERAL PREPARATION OF EXAMPLES 297-340

Step i: Carbamic acid, [1-[(3,4-difluorophenyl)m-ethyl]-4-piperidinyl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester
[0511] Carbamic acid, 4-piperidinyl-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester ( 6.95 g ) was dissolved in $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-dimethylformamide ( 70
ml). 3,4-Difluorobenzylbromide ( 4.55 ml ) and potassium carbonate ( 16.0 g ) were added The mixture was heated to reflux for 16 hours, then allowed to cool to room temperature. Ammonium chloride solution was added and the mixture was extracted thrice with ethyl acetate. The organic phases were washed with water (twice) and brine, then dried, filtered and evaporated. The residue was triturated with ether:iso-hexane (1:1) to give the subtitle compound ( 8.13 g )
[0512] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $399.978 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.36-1.43(\mathrm{~m}$, 2 H ), 1.44 ( $\mathrm{s}, 9 \mathrm{H}$ ), 1.91 (d, J=11.8 Hz, 2H), 2.08 (td, J=11.4, $2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.75(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=11.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.41(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.42-3.55$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), ~ 4.38-4.47(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.96-7.02(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.04-7.11$ (m, 2H), 7.13-7.19 (m, 1H)

Step ii: 1-[(3,4-Difluorophenyl)methyl]-piperidin-4ylamine dihydrochloride
[0513] Carbamic acid, [1-[(3,4-difluorophenyl)methyl)-4-piperidinyl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester was suspended in 6 N hydrochloric acid ( 100 ml ). After 16 hours excess hydrochloric acid was evaporated and the residue azeotroped with toluene, dried and evaporated to give the subtitle compound $(8.10 \mathrm{~g})$.
[0514] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 399.98 MHz , DMSO) $\delta 1.91-2.01(2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}), 2.31-2.47(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.86-3.20(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.54-3.66(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, 4.75-4.83(2H,s), 7.26-7.61(3H,m).

Step iii: 2-Chloro-N-[1-[(3,4-difluorophenyl)m-ethyl]-piperidin-4-yl]-acetamide
[0515] 1-[(3,4-Difluorophenyl)methyl]-piperidin-4ylamine dihydrochloride ( 3.18 g ) was dissolved in tetrahydrofuran ( 40 ml ). Diisopropylethylamine ( 6.84 g ) and chloroacetyl chloride ( 1.33 g ) were added. After 3 hours water, brine and ethyl acetate were added the phase were separated. The organic phase was dried, filtered and evaporated and the residue was purified by chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate to give the subtitle compound ( 0.728 g ).
[0516] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ 1.46-1.59 (2 $\left.\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}\right), 1.93(2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{dt}), 2.14(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{td}), 2.78(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}), 3.43(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.76-3.91(1 \mathrm{H}$, m), $4.04(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 639-6.51(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 6.98-7.02(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.08$ ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}$ ), 7.17 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddd}$ ).

## Step iv: Final Product

[0517] The product from step (iii) ( 1.21 mg ) was dissolved in dimethylsulfoxide ( $50 \mu \mathrm{l}$ ) and diisopropylethylamine ( $1.55 \mathrm{mg}, 3$ equivalents) was added as a solution in dimethylsulfoxide ( $50 \mu \mathrm{l}$ ). The appropriate thiol was added ( 1 equivalent) in dimethylsulfoxide ( $40 \mu \mathrm{l}$ ) and the reaction mixture was left at room temperature for 24 hours. The reaction mixture was evaporated to dryness and the residue was dissolved in dimethylsulfoxide ( $400 \mu \mathrm{l}$ ).

## GENERAL PREPARATION OF EXAMPLES 341-348

[0518] Prepared from the product of general preparation for Examples 297-340 step (iii) and the appropriate phenol following the method of Examples 280-296 step (ii).

## EXAMPLE 351

3-[3-(4-Bromo-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl]-N-[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]propanamide
[0519]


## Step i: Methyl 4-\{[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]amino $\}$-4-oxobutanoate

[0520] To a solution of 1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinamine hydrochloride ( 3.50 g ) in to dichloromethane (100 $\mathrm{ml})$ was added methyl 4 -chloro-4-oxobutanoate ( 2.00 g ) dropwise. Triethylamine ( 3.90 g ) was added and the reaction stirred under nitrogen for 2 hours. Saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate solution was then added, with the solution being extracted three times with dichloromethane. The pooled organic phase was washed once with water, once with saturated brine and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. After filtration the solvent was removed under reduced pressure to leave methyl 4-\{[1-(3,4-dichloroben-zyl)-4-piperidinyl]amino $\}$-4-oxobutanoate ( 3.00 g ).
[0521] MS (+veES) $373\left((\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}\right)$
Step ii: Lithium 4-\{[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]amino $\}$-4-oxobutanoate
[0522] To a solution of methyl 4-\{[1-(3,4-dichloroben-zyl)-4-piperidiny1]amino\}-4-oxobutanoate (3.72 g) in methanol ( 30 ml ) was added lithium hydroxide $(0.41 \mathrm{~g}$ ) in water ( 10 ml ) which was stirred under nitrogen for 48 hours. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure, the residue was triturated with ether and filtered to leave lithium 4-\{[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]amino\}-4-oxobutanoate ( 3.50 g ).
[0523] MS (+veES) $359\left((\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}\right)$

## Step iii: 3-[3-(4-Bromo-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl]-N-[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4piperidinyl]propanamide

[0524] To lithium 4-\{[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]amino $\}$-4-oxobutanoate ( 0.292 g ) in dichloromethane ( 6 $\mathrm{ml})$ was added dimethylformamide ( 1.5 ml ), 1-(3-dimethy-laminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride ( 0.183 g), 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate ( 0.130 g ), 4-bromo-N'-hydroxy-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-carboximidamide ( 0.175 $\mathrm{g})$ and triethylamine $(0.161 \mathrm{~g})$. Reaction was left to stir for 24 hours before removal of dichloromethane under reduced pressure. Pyridine ( 5 ml ) was added and heated at reflux for 5 hours. Pyridine was removed under reduced pressure, followed by the addition of water. The solution was extracted three times with dichloromethane. The pooled organic phase was washed once with water, once with saturated brine and dried over magnesium sulfate. After
filtration the product was azeotroped twice with toluene and was purified by reverse phase hplc (RPHPLC; 75\%-5\%, $0.1 \%$ ammonium acetate/acetonitrile). Solvent was removed under reduced pressure to give the titled compound ( 0.164 g).
[0525] MS (+veAPC) $543\left((\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}\right)$
[0526] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO): $\delta 8.21-8.17(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 7.95-$ $7.76(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; \quad 7.60-7.54(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; \quad 7.35-7.25(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; \quad 4.35-$ $4.21(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 3.93(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}) ; 3.44-3.35(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 3.19-3.14(3 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}) ; 2.73-2.64(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 2.58(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}) ; 2.00-1.89(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 1.73-$ $1.60(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 1.36-1.24(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$.

EXAMPLE 352

N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-3-[3-(2-pyrazinyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl]propanamide

## [0527]


[0528] To lithium 4-\{[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]amino $\}$-4-oxobutanoate (Example 351, step ii) ( 0.292 g) in dichloromethane ( 6 ml ) was added $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-dimethylformamide ( 1.5 ml ), 1-(3-ethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride ( 0.183 g ), 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate ( 0.130 g ), N'-hydroxy-2-pyrazinecarboximidamide ( 0.110 g ) and triethylamine $(0.161 \mathrm{~g})$. The reaction mixture was left to stir for 24 hours before removal of dichloromethane under reduced pressure. Pyridine ( 5 ml ) was added and heated at reflux for 5 hours. Pyridine was removed under reduced pressure followed by the addition of water. The solution was extracted three times with dichloromethane. The pooled organic phase was washed once with water, once with saturated brine and dried over magnesium sulfate. After filtration the product was azeotroped twice with toluene and was purified by RPHPLC ( $75 \%-5 \%, 0.1 \%$ ammonium acetate/acetonitrile). Solvent was removed under reduced pressure to give the title compound $(0.067 \mathrm{~g})$.
[0529] MS (+veAPC) $461\left((\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}\right)$
[0530] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO) $\delta 9.23(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}) ; 8.81-8.45(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$; 7.96-7.94(1H,m); 7.58-7.56(1H,m); 7.53-7.52(1H,m); 7.29$7.26(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 3.55-3.48(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 3.43(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}) ; 3.24-3.20(2 \mathrm{H}$, m); 2.71-2.68(4H,m); 2.03-1.98(2H,m); 1.70-1.68(2H,m); 1.42-1.33(2H,m).

## EXAMPLE 353

N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidiny1]-3-\{3-[(2-thienylsulfonyl)methyl]-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5yl\}propanamide hydrochloride

$\cdot \mathrm{HCl}$

Step i: 3-\{3-[(2-Thienylsulfonyl)methyl]-1,2,4-oxa-diazol-5-yl\}propanoic acid
[0532] (1Z)-N'-hydroxy-2-(2-thienylsulfonyl)ethanimidamide ( 0.250 g ) with dihydro-2,5-furandione $(0.114 \mathrm{~g})$ in dimethylformamide ( 0.2 ml ) was heated at $120^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. for 2 hours. The reaction was allowed to cool and triturated with diethyl ether and filtered to leave 3-\{3-[(2-thienylsulfonyl-)methyl]-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl\} propanoic acid ( 0.332 g ).
[0533] MS (+veES) $303\left((\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}\right)$
Step ii: N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-3-
\{3-[(2-thienylsulfonyl)methyl]-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5yl\}propanamide hydrochloride
[0534] 3-\{3-[(2-Thienylsulfonyl)methyl]-1,2,4-oxadia-zol-5-yl\}propanoic acid ( 0.332 g ) in dichloromethane was stirred under nitrogen. Oxalyl chloride ( 0.252 g ) was added dropwise followed by the addition of one drop of dimethylformamide. After 30 minutes the solvent and oxalyl chloride was removed under reduced pressure followed by the addition of dichloromethane ( 10 ml ), 1-(3,4-dichloroben-zyl)-4-piperidinamine hydrochloride ( 0.347 g ), and triethylamine ( 0.202 g ) and allowed to stir for 2 hours under nitrogen. Saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate was added to the reaction with the resulting solution being extracted three times with dichloromethane. The pooled organic phases were washed once with water, once with brine, dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and the solvent removed under reduced pressure to leave a brown oil. This oil was purified by RPHPLC ( $75 \%-5 \%, 0.1 \%$ ammonium acetate/ acetonitrile) followed by chromatography using $3 \%$ ethanol/ dichloromethane. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure, followed by the addition of hydrogen chloride in diethyl ether, filtered and dried to leave N-[1-(3,4-dichlo-robenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-3-\{3-[(2-thienylsulfonyl)methyl]-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl\}propanamide hydrochloride ( 0.04 g ) as a pale yellow solid.
[0535] MS (+veES) $545\left((\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}\right)$
[0536] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO) $\delta 10.51(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}) ; 8.21-8.13(2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}) ; 7.91(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}) ; 7.77-7.71(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 7.58-7.55(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 7.28-$ $7.26(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 5.07-5.05(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 4.26-4.25(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 3.92(1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}) ; 3.34-3.31(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 3.15-3.08(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 3.02-2.94(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$; $2.60-2.58(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 1.92-1.84(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 1.80-1.70(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$.

## EXAMPLE 354

N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidiny1]-3-[3-(4-pyridinyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl]propanamide

Step i: 3-[3-(4-Pyridinyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl]propanoic acid
[0537] N'-hydroxy-4-pyridinecarboximidamide ( 0.300 g ) with dihydro-2,5-furandione ( 0.217 g ) in dimethylformamide ( 2 drops) was heated for 4 times 30 seconds in a CEM MARS 5 microwave at $100 \%$ of 300 W to leave a fused mass. The reaction was allowed to cool and triturated with ethanol and filtered to leave 3-[3-(4-pyridinyl)-1,2,4-oxadia-zol-5-yl]propanoic acid ( 0.241 g ).
[0538] MS (+veES) $220\left((\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}\right)$
Step ii: N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-3-[3-(4-pyridinyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl]propanamide
[0539] For method refer to Example 353 step ii
[0540] Purification was performed via chromatography ( $2.5 \%$ ethanol/dichloromehane). Solvent removed under reduced pressure to leave N-[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-pip-eridinyl]-3-[3-(4-pyridinyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl]propanamide $(0.154 \mathrm{~g})$ as a pale cream solid.
[0541] MS (+veES) $460\left((\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}\right)$
[0542] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO) $\delta$ 8.81-8.79(2H,m); 7.96$7.90(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; \quad 7.60-7.56(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; \quad 7.30-7.27(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; \quad 3.53-$ $3.51(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 3.44(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}) ; 3.23-3.19(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 2.71-2.68(4 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m})$; 2.05-1.97(2H,m); 1.71-1.67(2H,m); 1.44-1.32(2H,m).

## EXAMPLE 355

Cis-N-[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-2-[3-(2-pyridinyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl]cyclopropanecarboxamide

Step i: Cis-2-[3-(2-pyridinyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl] cyclopropanecarboxylic acid
[0543] N'-hydroxy-2-pyridinecarboximidamide ( 0.137 g ) with 3-oxabicyclo[3.1.0] hexane-2,4-dione ( 0.112 g ) in dimethylformamide ( 2 drops) was heated for 4 times 30 seconds in a CEM MARS 5 microwave at $100 \%$ of 300 W to leave a fused mass. The reaction was allowed to cool and triturated with diethyl ether and filtered to leave cis-2-[3-(2-pyridi-nyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl]cyclopropanecarboxylic acid $(0.200 \mathrm{~g})$.
[0544] MS (+veES) $232\left((\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}\right)$
Step ii: Cis-N-[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidi-nyl]-2-[3-(2-pyridinyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl]cyclopropanecarboxamide
[0545] Cis-2-[3-(2-pyridinyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl]cyclopropanecarboxylic acid ( 0.139 g ) and
[0546] $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}^{\prime}$-carbonyldiimidazole ( 0.110 g ) in dichloromethane was stirred under nitrogen for 1 hour. 1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinamine hydrochloride ( 0.198 g ),
and triethylamine ( 0.121 g ) was then added and allowed to stir for 24 hours under nitrogen. Saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate was added to the reaction with the resulting solution being extracted three times with dichloromethane. The pooled organic phases were washed once with water, once with brine, dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and the solvent removed under reduced pressure to leave an oil. This oil was purified by RPHPLC ( $75 \%-5 \%, 0.1 \%$ ammonium acetate/acetonitrile). The solvent was removed under reduced pressure to leave Cis-N-[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-2-[3-(2-pyridinyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazo-5-yl]cyclopropanecarboxamide $(0.054 \mathrm{~g})$ as a white solid.
[0547] MS (+veES) $472\left((\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}\right)$
[0548] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO) $\delta 8.74-8.73(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 8.26-$ 8.24(1H,m); 8.03-7.98(2H,m); 7.59-7.55(2H,m); 7.51(1H, $\mathrm{s}) ; 7.27-7.25(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 3.44-3.37(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 2.67-2.63(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$; $2.27-2.21(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 2.00-1.89(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 1.66-1.65(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 1.59-$ $1.56(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 1.48-1.43(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 1.37-1.32(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$.

## EXAMPLE 356

N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-3-[3-(2-pyridinyl)-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl]propanamide

Step i: 3-[3-(2-Pyridinyl)-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl]propanoic acid
[0549] 2-Pyridinecarbohydrazonamide ( 0.136 g$)$ and dihydro-2,5-furandione ( 0.100 g ) in 1 ml of dimethylacetamide was heated for 10 times 30 seconds in a CEM MARS 5 microwave at $100 \%$ of 300 W under nitrogen to leave 3-[3-(2-pyridinyl)-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl]propanoic acid in 1 ml of dimethylacetamide.

## [0550] MS (-veES) $217\left((\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{H})^{+}\right)$

Step ii: N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-3-
[3-(2-pyridinyl)-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl]propanamide
[0551] 3-[3-(2-Pyridinyl)-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl]propanoic acid ( 0.218 g in 1 ml dimethylacetamide) and $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$ '-carbonyldiimidazole ( 0.250 g ) in dichloromethane was stirred under nitrogen for 30 minutes. 1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4piperidinamine hydrochloride ( 0.316 g ), and triethylamine ( 0.218 g ) was then added and allowed to stir for 2 hours under nitrogen. 1 M sodium hydroxide was added to the reaction with the resulting solution being washed three times with dichloromethane. The aqueous phase was acidified with glacial acetic acid, with the water/acetic acid being removed under reduced pressure. Water was then added and extracted three times with dichloromethane. The pooled organic phases were extracted once with water and the water removed under reduced pressure to leave a white solid. This was then triturated with diethyl ether/dichloromethane, filtered and was purified by RPHPLC ( $75 \%-5 \%, 0.1 \%$ ammonium acetate/acetonitrile), solvent removed to leave $\mathrm{N}-[1-$ (3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-3-[3-(2-pyridinyl)-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl]propanamide ( 0.02 g ).
[0552] MS (+veES) $459\left((\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}\right)$
[0553] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO) $\delta \quad 8.66-8.65(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 8.03-$ $8.01(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; \quad 7.95-7.91(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; \quad 7.83-7.81(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; \quad 7.58-$ $7.56(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 7.52(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 7.47-7.44(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 7.29-7.27(1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m})$; $3.55-3.50(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 3.43(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}) ; 2.93-2.89(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 2.68-$ $2.67(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; \quad 2.55-2.49(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; \quad 2.04-1.98(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; \quad 1.70-$ $1.68(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 1.42-132(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$.

EXAMPLE 357

> N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-2-(3-phenyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl)acetamide
[0554] (3-Phenyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl)acetic acid (0.020 g) and $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-carbonyl diimidazole ( 0.016 g ) in dichloromethane was stirred under nitrogen for 30 minutes. 1-(3, 4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinamine hydrochloride ( 0.031 $\mathrm{g})$ and triethylamine ( 0.036 g ) was then added and allowed to stir for 1 hour under nitrogen. Saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate was added to the reaction with the resulting solution being extracted three times with dichloromethane. The pooled organic phases were washed once with water, once with brine, dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and the solvent removed under reduced pressure to a white solid. This was purified by RPHPLC ( $75 \%-5 \%, 0.1 \%$ ammonium acetate/acetonitrile). Saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate was added to the pooled collected fractions with the resulting solution being extracted three times with dichloromethane. The pooled organic phases were washed once with water, once with brine, dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and the solvent removed under reduced pressure to leave N-[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-2-(3-phe-nyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl)acetamide ( 0.031 g ).

## [0555] MS (+veES) $444\left((\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}\right)$

[0556] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO) $\delta 8.18-8.15(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 7.98-$ $7.95(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; \quad 7.59-7.54(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; \quad 7.49-7.41(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 7.31-$ $7.29(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 3.63(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}) ; 3.57-3.47(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 3.45(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}) ; 2.74-$ $2.70(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; \quad 2.08-2.01(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; \quad 1.77-1.74(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; \quad 1.48-$ $1.38(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$.

## EXAMPLE 358

N-1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-2-(5-phe-nyl-1,3,4-oxadiazol-2-yl)acetamide acetate
[0557] 3-(5-Phenyl-1,3,4-oxadiazol-2-yl)propanoic acid $(0.175 \mathrm{~g})$ and $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}^{\prime}$-carbonyldiimidazole ( 0.148 g ) in dichloromethane was stirred under nitrogen for 30 minutes. 1-(3, 4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinamine hydrochloride ( 0.263 g ), and triethylamine ( 0.126 g ) was then added and allowed to stir for 2 hours under nitrogen. Saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate was added to the reaction, with the resulting solution being extracted three times with dichloromethane. The pooled organic phases were washed once with water, once with brine, dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and the solvent removed under reduced pressure to leave a cream solid. This solid was purified by chromatography using $2.5 \%$ ethanol/dichloromethane. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and was purified by RPHPLC ( $75 \%-5 \%$, $0.1 \%$ ammonium acetate/acetonitrile), followed by 1 ml of glacial acetic acid being added and the solvent removed under reduced pressure to leave N-[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-2-(5-phenyl-1,3,4-oxadiazol-2-yl)acetamide acetate ( 0.024 g ).
[0558] MS (+veES) $445\left((\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}\right)$
[0559] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO) $\delta 8.31-8.29(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 7.98-$ $7.96(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 7.66-7.54(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 7.31-7.29(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 3.92(2 \mathrm{H}$, s); 3.57-3.56(1H,m); 3.46(2H,s); 2.74-2.71(2H,m); 2.07$2.02(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 1.78-1.75(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 1.47-1.39(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$.

## EXAMPLE 359

N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-2-[3-(2-pyridinyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl]acetamide

Step i:
Lithium[3-(2-pyridinyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl]acetate
[0560] 2-(5-Methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl)pyridine ( 0.150 g) was stirred at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. in dry tetrahydrofuran under nitrogen. ( 1.6 M ) n-butyl lithium ( 0.757 ml ) was added dropwise so as to maintain the temperature at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After 30 minutes carbon dioxide was passed through the solution and the reaction was allowed to return to room temperature. Once the reaction had reached room temperature, water (1 ml ) was added and all solvents were removed under reduced pressure to leave a yellow solid. This solid was triturated with ethyl acetate and filtered to leave a pale yellow solid $(0.150 \mathrm{~g})$.
[0561] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{DMSO}+\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \delta 8.75-8.73(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 8.12-$ 8.00( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ ); 7.65-7.61 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ ); 3.77(2H,s).

Step ii: N-[1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-2-

## [3-(2-pyridinyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl]acetamide

[0562] Lithium[3-(2-pyridinyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl]acetate ( 0.140 g ), 1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinamine $(0.170 \mathrm{~g})$, PyBroP $^{\text {™ }}(0.400 \mathrm{~g})$ were stirred under nitrogen in dimethylformamide ( 15 ml ). N,N-Diisopropylethylamine $(0.171 \mathrm{~g})$ was added and left to stir for 2 hours. 1 M sodium hydroxide was added to the reaction, with the resulting solution being extracted three times with dichloromethane. The pooled organic phases were washed once with water, once with brine, dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and the solvent removed under reduced pressure to leave product plus dimethylformamide. Water was added which resulted in precipitation of the product. The product was filtered and was purified by RPHPLC ( $75 \%-5 \%, 0.1 \%$ ammonium acetate/acetonitrile). After removal of the solvent under reduced pressure the resulting white solid was triturated with diethyl ether, filtered and dried to leave N -[1-(3,4-dichlo-robenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-2-[3-(2-pyridinyl)-1,2,4-oxadia-zol-5-yl]acetamide ( 0.067 g ).
[0563] m.p. $145^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
[0564] MS (+veES) $446\left((\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}\right)$
[0565] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO) $\delta$ 8.77-8.75(1H,m); 8.37$8.35(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; \quad 8.07-8.00(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; \quad 7.62-7.54(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 7.31-$ $7.30(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 4.02(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}) ; 3.60-3.55(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 3.46(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}) ; 2.74-$ $2.67(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; \quad 2.08-2.03(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; \quad 1.78-1.76(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; \quad 1.48-$ $1.39(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$.

## EXAMPLE 360

$\mathrm{N}-[1-(4-\mathrm{Bromobenzyl})-4-$ piperidinyl]-2-(4-fluo-
rophenyl)acetamide
[0566] 2-(4-Fluorophenyl)-N-(4-piperidinyl)acetamide (W097/36871; 1.00 g ), 1-bromo-4-(bromomethyl)benzene $(1.06 \mathrm{~g})$ and potassium carbonate $(0.877 \mathrm{~g})$ in dimethylformamide ( 15 ml ) were heated to $70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$., under nitrogen for 1 hour. Water was added to the reaction, with the resulting solution being extracted three times with dichloromethane. The pooled organic phases were washed once with water, once with brine, dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and
the solvent removed under reduced pressure to leave a cream solid. This solid was triturated with diethyl ether, filtered and recrystallised from ethanol/water to give white crystalline needles of N-[1-(4-bromobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-2-(4-fluorophenyl)acetamide.
[0567] m.p. $144^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
[0568] MS (+veES) $407\left((\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}\right)$
[0569] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO) $\delta$ 7.99-7.98(1H,m); 7.51$7.49(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; \quad 7.28-7.24(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; \quad 7.12-7.06(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; \quad 3.51-$ $3.46(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{n}) ; 3.41(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}) ; 3.36(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}) ; 2.72-2.69(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 2.01-$ $1.96(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 1.70-1.68(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 1.42-1.34(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$.

## EXAMPLE 361

2-(4-Fluorophenyl)-N-[1-(2-quinolinylmethyl)-4piperidinyl]acetamide
[0570] 2-(4-Fluorophenyl)-N-(4-piperidinyl)acetamide (WO97/36871; 0.05 g ), 2-quinolinecarbaldehyde ( 0.033 g ) and sodium triacetoxyborohydride ( 0.067 g ) in dichloroethane ( 3 ml ) were stirred under nitrogen for 24 hours. Saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate was added to the reaction, with the resulting solution being extracted three times with dichloromethane. The pooled organic phases were washed once with water, once with brine, dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and the solvent removed under reduced pressure, triturated with diethyl ether/ethyl acetate and filtered lo leave 2-(4-fluorophenyl)-N-[1-(2-quinolinyl-methyl)-4-piperidinyl]acetamide ( 0.020 g ).
[0571] MS (+veES) $378\left((\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}\right)$
[0572] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO) $\delta 8.34-8.31(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 8.02-$ $7.94(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; \quad 7.75-7.71(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; \quad 7.63-7.55(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; \quad 7.28-$ $7.25(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 7.13-7.08(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 3.74(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}) ; 3.57-3.50(1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}) ; 3.30(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}) ; 2.79-2.76(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 2.16-2.11(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 1.73-$ $1.70(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 1.48-1.39(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$.

## EXAMPLE 362

N -[1-(3-Chloro-4-fluorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-3-[3-(2-pyridinyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl]propanamide
[0573] 3-[3-(2-Pyridinyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl]propanoic $\operatorname{acid}(0.218 \mathrm{~g})$ and $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}^{\prime}$-carbonyldiimidazole ( 0.194 g ) were stirred in dichloromethane ( 10 ml ) under nitrogen for 1 hour. 1-(3-Chloro-4-fluorobenzyl)-4-piperidinamine
(JP $59101483 ; 0.242 \mathrm{~g}$ ) was then added and left to stir for 24 hours. Saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate was added to the reaction, with the resulting solution being extracted three times with dichloromethane. The pooled organic phases were washed once with water, once with brine, dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and the solvent removed under reduced pressure, triturated with ethyl acetate/ethanol and filtered to leave N-[1-(3-chloro-4-fluorobenzyl)-4-piperidi-nyl]-3-[3-(2-pyridinyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl]propanamide.
[0574] m.p. $150^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
[0575] MS (+veAPC) $444\left((\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}\right)$
[0576] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO) $\delta 8.75-8.74(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 8.05-$ $7.99(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 7.95-7.93(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 7.61-7.58(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 7.48-$ $7.45(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; \quad 7.37-7.30(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; \quad 7.30-7.26(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; \quad 3.53-$ $3.51(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 3.42(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}) ; 3.21-3.17(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 2.71-2.66(4 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}) ; 2.02-1.96(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 1.70-1.67(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 1.42-1.33(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$.

## EXAMPLE 363

> N-[1-(4-Chloro-3-fluorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-3-[3(2-pyridinyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl]propanamide

Step i: tert-Butyl
1-(4-chloro-3-fluorobenzyl)-4-piperidinylcarbamate
[0577] 4-Chloro-3-fluorobenzaldehyde ( 0.793 g ) and tertbutyl 4-piperidinylcarbamate ( 1.00 g ) were stirred under nitrogen in dried tetrahydrofuran ( 25 ml ). Sodium triacetoxyborohydride ( 1.266 g ) was then added and left for 24 hours. Saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate was added to the reaction, with the resulting solution being extracted three times with dichloromethane. The pooled organic phases were washed once with water, once with brine, dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and the solvent removed under reduced pressure to leave tert-butyl 1-(4-chloro-3-fluo-robenzyl)-4-piperidinylcarbamate ( 1.80 g ) as a white solid.

## [0578] MS (+veAPC) $343\left((\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}\right)$

Step i:
1-(4-Chloro-3-fluorobenzyl)-4-piperidinamine
[0579] tert-Butyl 1-(4-chloro-3-fluorobenzyl)-4-piperidinylcarbamate ( 1.80 g ) in dichloromethane ( 20 ml ) was stirred under nitrogen. Trifluoroacetic acid ( 5 ml ) was then added dropwise and the reaction was left to stir for 2 hours. 1 M sodium hydroxide was added to the reaction until basic, with the resulting solution being extracted three times with dichloromethane. The pooled organic phases were washed once with water, once with brine, dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and the solvent removed under reduced pressure. Product purified by chromatography ( $5 \%$ ethanol/ dichloromethane to $10 \%$ ethanol/dichloromethane) and solvent runoved under reduced pressure to leave an oil which crystallised over the period of 48 hours. The resulting solid was triturated with diethyl ether and filtered to leave 1-(4-chloro-3-fluorobenzyl)-4-piperidinamine ( 0.500 g ) as a white solid.

## Step iii: N-[1-(4-Chloro-3-fluorobenzyl)-4-piperidi-nyl]-3-[3-(2-pyridinyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-y1]propanamide

[0580] 3-[3-(2-Pyridinyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl]propanoic acid $(0.136 \mathrm{~g})$ and $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}^{\prime}$-carbonyldiimidazole ( 0.114 g ) were stirred in dichloromethane $(10 \mathrm{ml})$ under nitrogen for 1 hour. 1-(4-Chloro-3-fluorobenzyl)-4-piperidinamine ( 0.150 g ) was then added and left to stir for 2 hours. Saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate was added to the reaction, with the resulting solution being extracted three times with dichloromethane. The pooled organic phases were washed once with water, once with brine, dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and the solvent removed under reduced pressure to leave an oil. This was triturated with diethyl ether which caused product the to crystallise. After filtration, the product was washed with diethyl ether and dried to N -[1-(4-chloro-3-fluorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-3-[3-(2-pyridinyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl]propanamide.
[0581] m.p. $132^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
[0582] MS (+veES) $444\left((\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}\right)$
[0583] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO) $\delta 8.76-8.74(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 8.05-$ $7.99(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; \quad 7.95-7.94(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; \quad 7.61-7.58(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; \quad 7.54-$
$7.50(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; \quad 7.32-7.28(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; \quad 7.16-7.14(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; \quad 3.55-$ $3.47(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 3.44(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}) ; 3.21-3.17(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 2.71-2.66(4 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}) ; 2.03-1.97(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 1.70-1.67(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 1.42-1.33(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$.

EXAMPLE 364

## 2-(4-Chlorophenoxy)-N-[1-[(3,4-dichlorophenyl)m-ethyl]-piperidin-4-yl]-acetamide

[0584] The product from Example 1 step (ii) was dissolved in dichloromethane ( 10 ml ) containing triethylamine $(0.081 \mathrm{~g})$ and the solution was cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .4$-Chlorophenoxyacetyl chloride ( 88 mg ) in dichloromethane ( 3 ml ) was added dropwise, the cooling bath was removed and the resulting solution was stirred for 1 hour. Ethyl acetate, water and brine were added and the phases were separated. The organic phase was dried, filtered and evaporated to give an oil which was purified by reverse phase HPLC (with a gradient eluent system ( $25 \% \mathrm{MeCN} / \mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{OAc}_{\mathrm{aq}}(0.1 \%$ ) to $95 \% \mathrm{MeCN} / \mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{OAc}_{\mathrm{aq}}(0.1 \%)$ ) to give the title compound $(0.049 \mathrm{~g})$.
[0585] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR: $\left.\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta\right] 1.51(2 \mathrm{H}$, ddd), $1.89-1.96$ $(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.15(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{td}), 2.77(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}), 3.43(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.85-3.96$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.44(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 6.37(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}), 6.85(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}), 7.14(1 \mathrm{H}$, dd), 7.26-7.29 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ ), $7.37(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}), 7.43(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d})$

## EXAMPLE 365

## N -(1-benzyl-4-piperidinyl)-3-[3-(2-pyridinyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl]propanamide

[0586] To a solution of 3-(3-Pyridin-2-yl-[1,2,4]oxadia-zol-5-yl)-propionic acid ( 1 g ) in tetrahydrofuran ( 5 ml ), was added carbonyldiimidazole ( 0.74 g ). The mixture was stirred for 10 minutes before addition of 1-benzyl-piperidin-4ylamine ( 1 ml ) in tetrahydrofuran ( 5 ml ). The reaction mixture was stirred for 15 minutes then partitioned between ethyl acetate $(20 \mathrm{ml})$ and water $(20 \mathrm{ml})$. The organic layer was separated, dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and solvent removed by evaporation. Purification by Biotage (B) 40S eluting 3\% $\mathrm{MeOH} / 0.5 \% 880$ ammonia/dichloromethane gave the title compound ( 0.93 g ).
[0587] MS: ESI 392 (+H)
[0588] ${ }^{1}$ H NMR: $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 1.44(2 \mathrm{H}$, ddd $), 1.88(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d})$, $2.10(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}), 2.73-2.78(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.80(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}), 3.33(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t})$, $3.46(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.75-3.86(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.57(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}), 7.23-7.32(5 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}), 7.42(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddt}), 7.84(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{tt}), 8.10(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}), 8.79(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{td})$.

## EXAMPLE 366

N-(2-\{[1-(3,4-Dichloro-benzyl)-piperidin-4-yl]-me-thyl-amino $\}$-ethyl)-2-(2-fluoro-phenyl)-acetamide

Step i: (2-Methylamino-ethyl)-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester
[0589] To a solution of (2-amino-ethyl)-carbamic acid-tert-butyl ester ( 5 g ) and triethylamine ( 6.5 ml ) in tetrahydrofuran ( 1000 ml ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. was added methyliodide (1.94 ml ) dropwise over a period of 1 hour. The mixture was allowed to warm to ambient temperature and stirred for 72 hours before removal of solvents by evaporation. The residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate and water. The organic layer was separated, dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and solvent removed by evaporation to give the title compound ( 3.7 g ).
[0590] MS: ESI $57\left(\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{4} \mathrm{C}+\right), 118\left(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}-\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{4} \mathrm{C}\right)$

Step ii: (2-\{[1-(3,4-Dichloro-benzyl)-piperidin-4-yl]-methyl-amino $\}$-ethyl)-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester
[0591] To a solution of dichlorobenzyl-piperidin-4-one (Example 74, step (i), 4.8 g ) and acetic acid ( 1 ml ) in dichloromethane ( 100 ml ) was added (2-methylamino-ethyl)-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester $(3.26 \mathrm{~g})$ and the mixture was stirred for 5 minutes before addition of sodium triacetoxyborohydride ( 7.9 g ). The reaction mixture was stirred for 12 hours before addition of sodium bicarbonate solution. The mixture was stirred for $1 / 2$ hour and then partitioned between water and dichloromethane. The organic layer was separated, dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and solvent removed by evaporation. Purification by Biotage ${ }^{\circledR}$ ( 40 S eluting $10 \% \mathrm{MeOH} /$ $2 \%$ triethylaniine/dichloromethane gave the title compound ( 1.7 g ).

## [0592] MS: ESI 316/318 $\left(+\mathrm{H}-\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{4} \mathrm{COCO}\right)$

[0593] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR: $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 1.44(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.50-1.60(4 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}), 1.65-1.72(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.95(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{td}), 2.23(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 2.34(1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{tt}), 2.88(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}), 3.14-3.20(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.41(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 4.95-5.01$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.13-7.15(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.37(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}), 7.42(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d})$.

## Step iii: $\mathbf{N}^{1}$-[1-(3,4-Dichloro-benzyl)-piperidin-4yl $]-\mathrm{N}^{1}$-methyl-ethane-1,2-diamine

[0594] (2-\{[1-(3,4-Dichloro-benzyl)-piperidin-4-yl]-me-thyl-amino $\}$-ethyl)-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester ( 1.7 g ) was dissolved in $6 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{HCl}(20 \mathrm{ml})$ and stirred for 12 hours. The solvent was evaporated and the residue was azeotroped with toluene and then sodium bicarbonate solution was added. The mixture was stirred for 10 minutes and the product was extracted with dichloromethane. The solvent was removed by evaporation to give the title compound ( 0.75 g ).
[0595] MS: ESI 316/318 (+H)
Step iv: N-(2-\{[1-(3,4-Dichloro-benzyl)-piperidin-4-yl]-methyl-amino\}-ethyl)-2-(2-fluoro-phenyl)-acetamide
[0596] Prepared by the method of Example 359 step (ii) using $\mathrm{N}^{1}$-[1-(3,4-Dichloro-benzyl)-piperidin-4-yl]-N ${ }^{1}$-me-thyl-ethane-1,2-diamine and 2-fluorophenylacetic acid.

## [0597] MS: ESI 452/454 (+H)

[0598] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR: $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 2.08-1.94(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.37-2.33$ $(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.95(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.18(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}), 3.41(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.66-$ $3.78(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.75(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.84(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.38(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, 7.16-7.28 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ ), $7.36-7.42(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.45(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}), 7.73$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}), 7.72(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d})$.

## EXAMPLE 367

N -[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-methyl-
2-(4-fluorophenyl)acetamide
Step i: [1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-piperidin-4-yl]-me-thyl-amine
[0599] To a solution of 1-(3,4-Dichlorobenzyl)-piperidin-4-one ( 3.1 g ) in dichloromethane ( 50 ml ) and acetic acid ( 0.69 ml ) was added methylamine ( 6 ml of a 1 M solution in tetrahydrofuran). The mixture was stirred for 5 minutes before the addition of sodium triacetoxyborohydride ( 3 g ) and the resulting mixture stirred for 72 hours. Sodium
bicarbonate solution ( 100 ml ) added and the mixture stirred vigorously for 5 minutes before extraction of the product with dichloromethane $(2 \times 200 \mathrm{ml})$. The organics were separated, bulked and dried, $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$. Purification by Biotage ${ }^{\circledR}$ 40S eluting $10 \% \mathrm{MeOH} / 0.5 \% \quad 880$ ammonia/dichloromethane gave the sub-title compound ( 1.8 g ).
[0600] MS: ESI 273/275 (+H)
[0601] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR: $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 1.36(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{qd}), 1.82-1.91(2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}), 2.03(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{td}), 2.36(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{tt}), 2.43(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 2.76-2.83(2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}), 3.43(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 7.15(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}), 737(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}), 7.42(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d})$.

Step ii: N-[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-2-(4-fluorophenyl)acetamide
[0602] To a solution of 4-fluorophenylacetic acid ( 100 mg ) in tetrahydrofuran ( 3 ml ) was added carbonyldiimidazole ( 105 mg ). The mixture was stirred for 10 minutes before addition of [1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-piperidin-4-yl]-methylamine ( 177 mg ) in tetrahydrofuran ( 2 ml ). Stirring was continued for 1 hour then solvent removed by evaporation. Purification by Biotage $($ B 40 S eluting $2 \% \mathrm{MeOH} / 0.5 \% 880$ ammnonia/dichloromethane gave the title compound (166 mg ).

## [0603] MS: ESI 273/275 (M+H)

[0604] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR: $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.57(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}), 1.69(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{qd})$, $1.76-1.84(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.88(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}), 2.10(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{td}), 2.85-$ $2.90 .(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.85(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.42(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.58(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{tt}), 3.67$ $(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 4.51(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{tt}), 7.00(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}), 7.11-7.15(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, 7.18-7.23 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ ), $7.37(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}), 7.41(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd})$.

## EXAMPLE 368

N-[1-[(3,4-dichlorophenyl)methyl)-4-piperidinyl]-2-(2-pyrimidinyloxy)-acetamide

## Step i: Ethyl 2-pyrimidinyloxyacetate

[0605] Ethyl glycolate ( 1.04 g ) was dissolved in tetrahydrofuran ( 10 ml ) and the solution was cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Sodium hydride ( $60 \%$ suspension in oil, 0.43 g ) was added and the suspension was stirred and then sonicated in an ultrasonic bath. 2-Chloropyrimidine ( 1.14 g ) was added and the mixture was sonicated for a further 110 min . Ammonium chloride solution was added and the mixture was extracted thrice with ethyl acetate, the organic phases were washed with brine and dried, filtered and evaporated. The residue was purified by chromatography eluting with iso-hexane:ethyl acetate (13:7) to give the subtitle compound ( 1.40 g ) as an oil.
[0606] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $299.944 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.26(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=6.8$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.24(\mathrm{q}, \mathrm{J}=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.93(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.98(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=4.8$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.53(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$.

Step ii: 2-Pyrimidinyloxyacetic acid
[0607] Ethyl 2-pyrimidinyloxyacetate ( 1.4 g ) was dissolved in ethanol ( 10 ml ). Sodium hydroxide ( 2 M aq ) was added and the mixture was stirred for 64 h . The solvent was evaporated and the reside was dissolved in water, filtered and the acidified with concentrated hydrochloric acid. The resulting precipitate was collected and dried to give the subtitle compound ( 0.698 g ).
[0608] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 399.98 MHz , DMSO) $\delta 4.85(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, 7.09 (t, J=4.9 Hz, 1H), 8.56 (d, J=4.8 Hz, 2H).

Step iii: N-[1-[(3,4-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-4-pip-eridinyl]-2-(2-pyrimidinyloxy)-acetamide
[0609] The title compound was prepared from the product of Example 1 step (ii) (hydrochloride salt, 335 mg ) and 2-pyrimidinyloxyacetic acid ( 170 mg ) using the method of Example 94.
[0610] Yield 140 mg .
[0611] m.p. $120-122^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
[0612] IH NMR ( $399.978 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.50(\mathrm{q}, \mathrm{J}=11.6$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.91$ (d, J=11.9 Hz, 2H), 2.13 (t, J=11.1 Hz, 2H), 2.77 (d, J=11.4 Hz, 2H), $3.42(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.86-3.95(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 4.87 ( $\mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), 6.49 (d, J=6.9 Hz, 1H), 7.05 (t, J=4.9 Hz, 1H), $7.14(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.37(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.42(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.57(\mathrm{~d}$, $\mathrm{J}=4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$.

## EXAMPLE 369

N-[2-[[8-[(3,4-Dichlorophenyl)methy1]-8-azabicyclo [3.2.1]oct-3-yl]amino]ethyl]-3-methoxy-benzamide, bis toluene sulfonic acid salt

## [0613]



Step i: 8-[(3,4-Dichlorophenyl)methyl]-8-azabicyclo [3.2.1]octan-3-one
[0614] 2,5-Dimethoxytetrahydrofuran (4.92 g) was stirred in hydrochloric acid ( $1 \mathrm{M}, 25 \mathrm{ml}$ ) for 1 hour. 3,4-Dichlorobenzylamine ( 5 ml ) was added to hydrochloric acid ( 1 M , 15 ml ) and the resulting suspension was added to the first solution. Phosphate buffer solution ( $\mathrm{pH} 5.5,250 \mathrm{ml}$ ) was added followed by sodium hydroxide ( 1.6 g ). A solution of acetone dicarboxylic acid ( 4.77 g ) in phosphate buffer solution ( $\mathrm{pH} 5.5,90 \mathrm{ml}$ ) was added to the mixture and the solution was stirred. A yellow solid formed and the mixture was left to stand for 64 h . The aqueous supernatant was decanted and hydrochloric acid (2.5M) was added to the solid along with ethyl acetate. The layers were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted twice with dichloromethane containing a little methanol. The organic layers were combined and evaporated to give a crude oil (ca 7 g ). A portion of the product (ca 2.5 g ) was purified by chromatography eluting with dichloromethane:methanol (19:1) to give the subtitle compound ( 1.62 g ) as a yellow oil.
[0615] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $299.944 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.62-1.70(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 2.09-2.15(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.23(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=15.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.67(\mathrm{~d}$, $\mathrm{J}=16.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.43-3.49(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.68(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.26(\mathrm{~d}$, $\mathrm{J}=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.41(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.54(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$

Step ii: Carbamic acid, Endo-[2-[[8-[(3,4-dichlo-rophenyl)methyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl] amino]ethyl]-1,1-dimethylethyl ester
[0616] 8-[(3,4-Dichlorophenyl)methyl]-8-azabicyclo [3.2.1] octan-3-one ( 751 mg ) and carbamic acid, ( 2 -amino-
ethyl)-1,1-dimethylethyl ester ( 520 mg ) were dissolved in dichloroethane ( 23 ml ). Sodium triacetoxyborohydride ( 697 mg ) was added and the suspension was stirred at room temperature for 20 hours. Dichloromethane was added and the solution was to washed with sodium bicarbonate solution, then with water and then with brine. Chromatography of the residue eluting with ethyl acetate:methanol:triethylamine ( $80: 19: 1$ ) gave the subtitle compound ( 688 mg ) as an oil.
[0617] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $399.978 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.45(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H})$, 1.52 (d, J=14.4 Hz, 2H), 1.96-2.09 (m, 6H), 2.67 (t, J=5.8 $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), 2.88 (t, J=6.4 Hz, 1H), 3.08-3.12 (m, 2H), 3.21 ( q , $\mathrm{J}=5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.48(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.80-4.95(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.22(\mathrm{dd}$, $\mathrm{J}=8.3,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.37(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.49(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 1H)

Step iii: N-[2-[[8-[(3,4-Dichlorophenyl)methyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]amino]ethyl]-3-methoxybenzamide, bis toluene sulfonic acid salt
[0618] Carbamic acid, [2-[[8-[(3,4-dichlorophenyl)m-ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]amino]ethyl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester ( 337 mg ) was dissolved in dichloromethane $(3 \mathrm{ml})$ and trifluoroacetic acid ( 3 ml ) was added. The resulting solution was stirred for 1 hour then the volatiles were evaporated. The residue was dissolved in dichloromethane ( 3 ml ) and triethylamine ( 1 ml ) was added followed by 3-methoxybenzoyl chloride ( $120 \mu \mathrm{l}$ ). The solution was stirred overnight. The solvent was evaporated and the residue was purified by RPHPLC (gradient ammonium acetate $1 \%$ aqueous: acetonitrile ( $25 \%$ acetonitrile to $95 \%$ acetonitrile)). Excess tosic acid in ether was added to the residue and the resultant salt was recystallised from a mixture of ethyl acetate-ethanol with a little cyclohexane to give the title compound ( 77 mg ).
[0619] m.p. $180-182.5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
[0620] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 399.98 MHz, DMSO) $\delta$ 2.10-2.24 (m, $4 \mathrm{H}), 2.29(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 2.39-2.47(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.21-3.28(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $3.52-3.57(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.57-3.63(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.80(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.85-$ $3.91(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.21(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.11(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=9.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, 7.13-7.18 (m, 1H), 7.38-7.45 (m, 3H), $7.48(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $4 \mathrm{H}), 7.56$ (d, J=6.7 Hz, 1H), 7.78 (d, J=8.2 Hz, 1H), 7.84-7.90 (m, 1H), 8.38-8.52 (m, 2H), 8.81-8.87 (m, 1H), 9.44-9.51 (m, 1H).

## EXAMPLE 370

Endo-N-[8-[(3,4-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-8-azabicy-clo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-3-(2-pyridinyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazole-5-propanamide hydrochloride

Step i: Endo-8-[(3,4-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octan-3-amine
[0621] 8-[(3,4-Dichlorophenyl)methyl]-8-azabicyclo [3.2.1] octan-3-one ( 350 mg ) was dissolved in dry methanol ( 12 ml ) and ammonium acetate ( 1 g ) was added. The mixture was stirred to get partial solution and then sodium cyanoborohydride ( 106 mg ) was added. The mixture was heated under reflux for 150 minutes, then allowed to cool to room temperature. The methanol was evaporated, the residue was partitioned between sodium hydroxide and dichloromethane, and the aqueous phase was extracted twice with
dichloromethane. The organic phases were combined, dried, filtered and evaporated to give the subtitle compound.
[0622] $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}(\mathrm{ES}+) 285$

> Step ii: Endo-N-[8-[(3,4-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-8azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-3-(2-pyridinyl)-1,2,4oxadiazole-5-propanamide hydrochloride
[0623] 3-(2-Pyridinyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazole-5-propanoic acid ( 305 mg ) was suspended in dichloromethane ( 6 ml ) and oxalyl chloride ( 0.5 ml ) was added. The mixture was stirred overnight. Toluene ( 1 ml ) was added to the solution, the volatiles were evaporated, then the residue was redissolved in dichloromethane ( 2 ml ). Endo-8-[(3,4-dichlorophenyl)m-ethyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octan-3-amine (all from step(i)) was dissolved in dichloromethane ( 4 ml ) containing triethylamine $(0.5 \mathrm{ml})$ and then cooled in an ice bath. The acid chloride solution was added to the amine and the mixture was stirred for 1 hour. Water was added to the reaction mixture and the phases were separated. The aqueous phase was extracted twice with dichloromethane, the organic phases were dried, filtered and evaporated. The residue was purified by RPHPLC (gradient ammonium acetate $1 \%$ aqueous:acetonitrile ( $25 \%$ acetonitrile to $95 \%$ acetonitrile)). The product was suspended in ether and the ethereal hydrochloric acid was added, the suspension was stirred and then the diethyl ether was evaporated. The residue was dissolved in hot ethyl acetate containing ethanol and crystallisation was induced by adding iso-hexane to give the title compound (47 mg ).
[0624] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (399.98 MHz, DMSO) $\delta 1.99-1.90$ (m, $2 \mathrm{H}), 2.41-2.20(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 2.77(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.23(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=6.9$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.81-3.72(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.15(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $7.63-$ $7.58(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.67(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=7.6,2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.76(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=9.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 8.06-7.99(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 8.11(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=4.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.75(\mathrm{~d}$, $\mathrm{J}=4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.13(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.

## EXAMPLE 371

2-[4-(acetylamino)phenoxy]-N-[1-[(3,4-dichlorophe-nyl)methyl]-4-piperidinyl]-acetamide

Step i: Methyl (4-acetaminophenoxy)acetate
[0625] 4-Acetaminophenol ( 1.51 g ), potassium carbonate $(1.38 \mathrm{~g})$ and methyl bromoacetate $(1.0 \mathrm{ml})$ were combined in acetone ( 40 ml ) and heated to reflux for 5 hours. The mixture was allowed to cool to room temperature, filtered and evaporated. The residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate, washed with water and then with brine then dried, filtered and evaporated to give the subtitle compound ( 232 g ).
[0626] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(399.978 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 2.16(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $3.80(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.62(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.87(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.07(\mathrm{br}$ $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.40(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$

Step ii: (4-Acetaminophenoxy)acetic acid
[0627] Methyl(4-acetaminophenoxy)acetate was hydrolysed following the method of Example 368 step (ii) to give the subtitle compound $(1.85 \mathrm{~g})$.
[0628] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (399.98 MHz, DMSO) $\delta 2.00(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $4.61(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.84(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.46(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, 9.80.(s, 1H).

Step iii: 2-[4-(acetylamino)phenoxy]-N-[1-[(3,4-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-4-piperidinyl]-acetamide
[0629] The title compound was prepared from the product of Example 1 step (ii) (free base, 281 mg ) and (4-acetaminophenoxy) acetic acid ( 229 mg ) using a method hereinbefore described (yield 40 mg ).
[0630] m.p. 177-178.5 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
[0631] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $299.946 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}$ ) $\delta 1.51$ ( qd , $\mathrm{J}=10.5,3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.72-1.63(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.00(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.05$ (t, J=3.7 Hz, 2H), 2.77-2.68 (m, 2H), $3.45(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.70-3.57$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.39(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.88(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.29$ (dd, $\mathrm{J}=8.1,1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.47(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.54(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.58$ (d, J=8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.89 (d, J=8.1 Hz, 1H), 9.79 (s, 1H).

EXAMPLE 372

## N -[1-[(3,4-dichlorophenyl)methyl-4-piperidinyl]-4-hydroxy-benzeneacetamide

[0632] The title compound was prepared from the product of Example 1 step (ii) (free base, 172 mg ) and 4-hydroxyphenylacetic acid ( 135 mg ) using a method hereinbefore described (yield 57 mg ).
[0633] m.p. $72-97^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
[0634] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 399.98 MHz, DMSO) $\delta 1.37(\mathrm{q}, \mathrm{J}=7.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), 1.69 (d, J=11.3 Hz, 2H), 2.02 (t, J=5.3 Hz, 2H), 2.71 (d, J=11.3 Hz, 2H), 3.23 (s, 2H), 3.44 (s, 2H), 3.55-3.42 $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.66(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.02(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.29$ (d, J=8.2 Hz, 1H), $7.53(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.58(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.87$ (d, J=7.9 Hz, 1H), $9.18(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.

## EXAMPLE 373

> Exo-N-[8-[(3,4-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-8-azabicy-clo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-3-(2-pyridinyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazole5 -propanamide

Step i: Endo-8-[(3,4-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octan-3-ol
[0635] 8-[(3,4-Dichlorophenyl)methyl]-8-azabicyclo [3.2.1]octan-3-one ( 330 mg ) was dissolved in tetrahydrofuran ( 5 ml ) and cooled to $0^{\circ}$ C. Lithium tris(3-ethylpentyl-3-oxy)aluminohydride solution ( $0.5 \mathrm{M}, 2.5 \mathrm{ml}$ ) was added dropwise and the mixture was allowed to attain room temperature overnight. Sodium sulfite decahydrate (ca 2 g ) was added and the suspension was stirred for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate, filtered through kieselguhr and evaporated. The residue was purified by chromatography eluting with dichloromethane:methanol ( $9: 1$ ) to give the subtitle compound 161 mg .
[0636] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $399.978 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.59(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.1$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), 1.64 (t, J=11.4 Hz, 2H), 1.86-1.81 (m, 2H), 2.00-1.97 (m, 2H), 3.21-3.18 (m, 2H), $3.55(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.95$ (septet, J=5.6 Hz, 1H), $7.21(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.37(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=7.4$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.50(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.

Step ii: Exo-2-[8-[(3,4-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-isoindole-1,3(2H)dione
[0637] Endo-8-[(3,4-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-8-azabicy-clo[3.2.1]octan-3-ol ( 556 mg ), phthalimide ( 321 mg ) and
polymer bound triphenylphosphine ( 821 mg ) were combined in tetrahydrofuran ( 10 ml ). Diethylazodicaboxylate $(330 \mu \mathrm{l})$ was added and the mixture was stirred gently overnight Additional phosphine ( 0.5 g ) and diethylazodicaboxylate ( $200 \mu \mathrm{l}$ ) were added and the mixture was stirred for an additional 5 days. The reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate and filtered; the residue was washed with ethyl acetate and methanol. The filtrate was evaporated, and chromatographed eluting with 9:1 ethyl acetate:methanol. RPHPLC of the product (gradient ammonium acetate 1\% aqueous: acetonitrile ( $25 \%$ acetonitrile to $100 \%$ acetonitrile)) gave the subtitle compound ( 90 mg ).
[0638] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $399.978 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.47-1.39$ (m, 2 H ), 1.78 (d, J=7.7 Hz, 2H), 2.14-2.02 (m, 2H), 2.64 (t, $\mathrm{J}=11.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), 3.36-3.25 (m, 2H), 3.92-3.81 (m, 2H), 4.56 (septet, J=6.1 Hz, 1H), 7.41-7.32 (m, 2H), 7.59-7.55 (m, $1 \mathrm{H})$, 7.74-7.69 (m, 2H), 7.86-7.82 (m, 2H).

## Step iii: Exo-8-[(3,4-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octan-3-amine

[0639] Exo-2-[8-[(3,4-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-8-azabicy-clo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-1H-isoindole-1,3(2H)-dione (90 mg) was dissolved in ethanol ( 6 ml ) containing dichloromethane $(3 \mathrm{ml})$; hydrazine hydrate $(0.2 \mathrm{ml})$ was added and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 26 hours. The suspension was filtered and the filtrate was evaporated to give the subtitle compound ( 55 mg ).
[0640] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(399.978 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.51-1.43(\mathrm{~m}$, 2 H ), 1.59 ( $\mathrm{q}, \mathrm{J}=4.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), 1.75-1.67 (m, 2H), 2.00-1.94 $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.02-2.92(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.18-3.12(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.50(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $7.21(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.37(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.50(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.

> Step iv: Exo-N-[8-[(3,4-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-8azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl]-3-(2-pyridinyl)-1,2,4oxadiazole-5-propanamide
[0641] Prepared following the method of Example 370 step (iii) but without salt formation to give the title compound ( 15 mg ).
[0642] m.p. 177.5-178 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
[0643] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $299.946 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}$ ): $\delta 1.63-1.43$ (m, 6 H ), 1.99-1.90 (m, 2H), $2.64(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.11-3.06(\mathrm{~m}$, 2 H ), 3.18 ( $\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), $3.49(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.97-3.83(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 7.32 (dd, J=8.3, $1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.62-7.56 (m, 3H), 7.87 (d, $\mathrm{J}=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.06-7.97(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.75(\mathrm{dt}, \mathrm{J}=3.7,0.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 1H).

## EXAMPLE 374

(R) N-[1-[1-(4-bromophenyl)ethyl]-4-piperidinyl]-3-(2-pyridinyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazole-5-propanamide

Step i: (R)-1-[1-(4-Bromophenyl)ethyl]-4-piperidinone
[0644] (R)-(4-Bromophenyl)ethylamine (1.01 g) and potassium carbonate ( 1.45 g ) were dissolved in a mixture of ethanol ( 13 ml ) and water ( 6 ml ) and then heated to a vigorous reflex. A solution of 4-hydroxy-4-methoxy-1,1-dimethyl-piperidinium iodide (J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 2, (1984) 1647) ( 1.47 g ) in warm water ( 6 ml ) was added dropwise over 40 minutes; reflux was maintained for a further 12 hours, then the reaction was allowed to cool to
room temperature. The mixture was evaporated and ethyl acetate and water were added and the phases were separated. The aqueous phase was extracted twice with ethyl acetate, the organic layer was washed with brine, dried, filtered and evaporated. Chromatography of the residue eluting with iso-hexane:ethyl acetate ( $3: 2$ ) gave the subtitle compound ( 804 mg ).
[0645] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $399.978 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 2.66-2.80(\mathrm{~m}$, 4 H ), $1.38(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.42(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.58(\mathrm{q}$, $\mathrm{J}=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.24(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.46(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $4 \mathrm{H})$.

## Step ii: (R)-1-[1-(4-Bromophenyl)ethyl]-4-piperidinamine

[0646] Prepared following the general method of Example 370 step (i) (R)-1-[1-(4-bromophenyl)ethyl]-4-piperidinone $(420 \mathrm{mg})$ ammonium acetate $(0.80 \mathrm{~g})$ and sodium cyanoborohydride ( 120 mg ) to give the subtitle compound ( 449 mg ).
[0647] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $399.978 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.33$ (d, J=6.9 Hz, 3H), 1.43-1.26 (m, 2H), 1.73 (d, J=12.3 Hz, 1H), 1.81 $(\mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=12.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.03-1.90(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.60(\mathrm{tt}, \mathrm{J}=10.6,5.1$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.71(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=13.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.94(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=11.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $3.37(\mathrm{q}, \mathrm{J}=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.18(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.43(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.2$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$

Step iii: (R) N-[1-[1-(4-bromophenyl)ethyl]-4-pip-eridinyl]-3-(2-pyridinyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazole-5-propanamide
[0648] Prepared following a method as hereinbefore described using (R)-1-[1-(4-bromophenyl)ethyl]-4-piperidinamine ( 449 mg ), 3-(2-pyridinyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazole-5-propanoic acid ( 0.31 g ), 1-hydroxybenzotriazole ( 0.20 g ), 4-(N,N-dimethylamino)-pyridine ( 0.13 g ) and 1-ethyl-3-[3-dimethylamino)-propyl]carbodiimide hydrochloride (0.30 g) to give the title compound ( 40 mg ).
[0649] m.p. $153-155^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
[0650] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 399.98 MHz , DMSO) $\delta 1.23$ (d, J=6.7 $\mathrm{Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ ), 1.40-1.26 (m, 2H), 1.66-1.61 (m, 1H), 1.73-1.67 $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.97-1.86(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.64-2.59(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.66(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.2$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.84-2.79(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.18(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.42(\mathrm{q}$, $\mathrm{J}=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.48-3.39(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.25(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, 7.49 (d, J=8.5 Hz, 2H), 7.59 (ddd, J=6.7, 4.6, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 7.91 (d, J=7.4 Hz, 1H), 8.04-7.99 (m, 2H), 8.75 (dt, J=4.4, $1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.

## EXAMPLE 375

(S) N-[1-[1-(4-bromophenyl)ethyl]-4-piperidinyl]-3-(2-pyridinyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazole-5-propanamide
[0651] Prepared following an analogous series of steps to example 374 but using (S)-(4-bromophenyl)ethylamine to give the title compound.
[0652] m.p. $141.5-143^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
[0653] $\alpha_{D} 29.55^{\circ}\left(\mathrm{c}=0.13\right.$, methanol $21^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.)
[0654] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $\left.299.946 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}\right) \delta 1.23(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.7$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.26-1.41$ (m, 2H), $1.64(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.92(\mathrm{q}$, $\mathrm{J}=11.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.58-2.67(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.67(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, 2.78-2.85 (m, 1H), $3.18(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.37-3.46(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.42$ ( $\mathrm{q}, \mathrm{J}=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.25 (d, J=6.7 Hz, 2H), 7.49 (d, $\mathrm{J}=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.57-7.62(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.91(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1)$, 7.98-8.05 (m, 2H), $8.75(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.

## EXAMPLE 385

1-[3,4-Dichlorobenzyl]-N-[3-(3-pyridinyl)propyl]-4piperidinamine
[0655]

[0656] The title compound was prepared from 1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)piperidine-4-amine (free base 187 mg ), 3-(3-pyridinyl)propanal ( 125 mg ), sodium triacetoxyborohydride ( 70 mg ), and 0.02 ml acetic acid, stirred together for 2 hrs in dichloromethane ( 10 ml ). Water was added, the mixture neutralised with sodium bicarbonate and the organic phase separate, dried and chromatographed on silica with ethyl acetate/methanol (9:1) as eluant, to give the title compound ( 70 mg ) as a colourless oil.
[0657] MS [M+H] ${ }^{+}$(ES+) 378
[0658] ${ }^{1}$ H NMR: $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ \& 1.36-1.40 $(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.75-1.85$ $(4 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{m}), 2.0(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}), 2.1-2.2(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.4-2.45(1 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{m})$, 2.6-2.7 (3H, m), 2.75-2.79 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ ), $3.4(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 7.1-7.54$ (5H, d), 8.44 (2H, m).

## EXAMPLE 386

2-[(1,1'-Biphenyl)-4-yloxy]-N-[1-(3,4-dichloroben-zyl)-4-piperidinyl]acetamide
[0659]

[0660] MS [M+H] ${ }^{+}$(ES+) 469
[0661] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR: $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ 1.46-1.50 $(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.7-1.8$ $(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.0-2.1(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.5-2.6(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.45(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, 3.65-3.7 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ ), 4.5 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$ ), 7.25-7.3 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ ), 7.27-7.63 $(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 8.0(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d})$.

EXAMPLE 387
N-[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenamide

## [0662]


[0663] MS [M+H] ${ }^{+}$(ES+) 403
[0664] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR: $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.46-1.40(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.85-1.95$
( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}$ ), 2.05-2.15 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}$ ), 2.75-2.79 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}$ ), 3.1 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}$ ), 3.4 $(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.85-3.95(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.45(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 6.3(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 6.5$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}), 7.07-7.43(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$.

## EXAMPLE 388

N-[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-3-(3-meth-oxyphenyl)-2-propenamide
[0665]

[0666] MS [M+H] (ES+) 419
[0667] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR: $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.46-1.50(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.0(2 \mathrm{H}$, m), 2.15-2.25 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ ), 2.75-2.85 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ ), $3.4(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.8$ $(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.94-4.05(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.5(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}), 6.35-6.4(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d})$, 6.9-7.5 ( $7 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ ), $7.6(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d})$.

EXAMPLE 389
N-[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-3-(4-iodophenoxy)propanamide
[0668]

[0669] MS [M+H] ${ }^{+}$(ES+) 533
[0670] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR: $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.46-1.50(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.9(2 \mathrm{H}$, d), 2.1-2.2 $(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}), 2.6(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.75-2.85(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}), 3.4(2 \mathrm{H}$, d), $3.8-3.9(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.20(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 6.65-6.7(2 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{m}), 7.1-7.2$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}), 7.35-7.45(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.54-7.6(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$.

EXAMPLE 390
N -[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N'-(4methoxyphenyl)succinamide
[0671]

[0672] MS [M+H] ${ }^{+}$(ES+) 464
[0673] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR: $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.4(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.6-1.65(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, $2.05(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.45(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.65-2.75(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.0(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$ $3.45(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.5(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.7(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 5.9(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 6.85(2 \mathrm{H}$, d), 7.3-7.6 ( $4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ ), $7.7(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}), 9.7(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$.

EXAMPLE 391
N -[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-2-[(5-phe-nyl-2-pyrimidinyl)oxy]acetamide
[0674]


## [0675] MS [M+H] (ES+) 471

[0676] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR: $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ 1.46-1.50 $(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.9-2.0$ $(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.0-2.1(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.75-2.85(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.4(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, $3.9-4.0(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.92(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 6.53(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}), 7.1-7.6(7 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, $7.7(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 8.76(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$.

EXAMPLE 392
N-[1-(4-iodobenzyl)-4-piperidiny1]-2-(5-phenyl-2pyrimidinyl)thio]acetamide
[0677]

[0678] MS [M+H] ${ }^{+}$(ES+) 545
[0679] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR: $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.46-1.50(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.8(2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}), 2.1-2.2(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}), 2.65(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.4(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.9(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 6.8$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}), 7.0(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.5-7.7(7 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 8.8(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d})$.

EXAMPLE 393
N-[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzy)-4-piperidinyl]-2-[(2-pyrimidinyl)thio]acetamide

## [0680]


[0681] MS [M+H] ${ }^{+}$(ES+) 412
[0682] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR: $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.46-1.50(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.8(2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}), 2.1(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.65(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.4(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.8(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 6.90$ $(1 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{m}), 7.05-7.2(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 8.58(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d})$.

EXAMPLE 394
2-[(5-Bromo-2-pyrimidinyl)thio]-N-[1-(3,4-dichlo-robenzy)-4-piperidinyl]acetamide
[0683]

[0684] MS [M+H] ${ }^{+(E S+)} 491$
[0685] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR: $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ 1.46-1.50 (2H, m), $1.8(2 \mathrm{H}$, m), $2.15(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.6(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.4(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.8(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 6.6$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}), 7.1(1 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{m}), 7.3-7.4(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) 8.58(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d})$.

## EXAMPLE 395

> N-[1-(3,4-difluororobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-2-(4- pyridinylthio)acetamide
[0686]

[0687] MS [M+H] ${ }^{+}$(ES+) 378
[0688] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR: $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.36-1.40(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.8(2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}), 2.05(2 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{m}), 2.65(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.4(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.67(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.8$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 6.5(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 6.9-7.24(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) 8.48(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d})$.

EXAMPLE 396
N-[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzy)-4-piperidinyl]-3-(5-phe-nyl-1H-pyrrol-2-yl)propanamide
[0689]

[0690] MS [M+H] ${ }^{+}$(ES+) 454
[0691] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR: $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ 1.36-1.40 (2H, m), $1.87(2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}), 2.05(2 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{m}), 2.5(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.65(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.96(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, $3.4(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.8(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.35(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}), 5.95-6.0(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) 6.38$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.1-7.5(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 9.5(1 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{m})$.

EXAMPLE 397
N-[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzy)-4-piperidinyl]-N'-(5-phe-nyl-2-pyrimidinyl)-1,2-ethandiamine
[0692]

[0693] The title compound ( 20 mg ) was prepared by heating at reflux $\mathrm{N}^{1}$-[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-1,2-ethanediamine ( 100 mg ) and 2-chloro-5-phenypyrimidine ( 100 mg ) and Hunigs' base ( 10 mg ) in toluene for 8 hours. The mixture was purified by chromatography on silica, with ethyl acetate methanol (9:1) as eluant to give the title compound as a yellow oil.
[0694] MS [M+H] ${ }^{+}$(ES+) 456/8
[0695] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR: $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.51(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.75(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, 2.15 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{td}$ ), 2.9 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ ), $3.05(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.15$ ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ ), 3.44 $(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.8(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 6.65(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.0-7.4(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 8.5(2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m})$.

EXAMPLE 398
N -[5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl]-N'-[1-(3,4-dichlo-robenzy)-4-piperidinyl-1,2-ethandiamine
[0696]

[0697] Prepared by the method of Example 397 amine ( 200 mg ), 2-chloro-5-bromopyrimidine ( 130 mg ), Hunigs' base ( 200 mg ) to give the title compound ( 20 mg ).
[0698] MS [M+H] ${ }^{+}$(ES+) 458/60
[0699] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR: $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.4(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.75(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, $2.05(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{td}), 2.85(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.0(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.15(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.44$ $(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.75(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 6.8(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.0-7.4(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 8.25$ ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ ).

EXAMPLE 399
2-[(2-Chloro-4-pyrimidinyl)amino]-N-[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]acetamide
[0700]

[0701] MS [M+H] ${ }^{+}$(ES+) 430/32
[0702] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR: $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.40-1.45(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.97(2 \mathrm{H}$, m), 2.15 ( 2 H m ), $2.75(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}), 3.4(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.8(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.05$ $(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}), 5.75(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}), 5.84(1 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{m}), 6.38(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}), 7.1-7.15$ $(1 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{d}), 7.36-7.42(2 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{m}), 8.0(1 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{d})$.

EXAMPLE 401
2-[(5-Bromo-2-pyrimidinyl)oxy]-N-[1-(3,4-dichlo-robenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-2-acetamide
[0703]

[0704] MS [M+H] ${ }^{+}$(ES+) 475
[0705] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR: $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ 1.46-1.50 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ ), $1.87(2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}), 2.15(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.75(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.4(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.9(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) 4.8$ $(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 6.38(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}), 7.1-7.15(1 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{m}), 7.4(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 8.6(2 \mathrm{H}$, s).

EXAMPLE 402
N -[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzy)-4-piperidinyl]-2-(1,3-di-oxo-1,3-dihydro-2H-isoindol-2-yl)acetamide
[0706]

[0707] MS [M+H] ${ }^{+}$(ES+) 446
[0708] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR: $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ 1.46-1.50 $(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.87(2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}), 2.15(2 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{m}), 2.75(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.4(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.8(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.3$ $(2 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{s}), 5.65(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.1-7.36(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) 7.38-7.78(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, 7.87-7.95 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ ).

EXAMPLE 403
N-[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-[2-(2pyridinylthio)ethylamine, dihydrochloride
[0709]

[0710] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR: $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ (of the free base): $\delta 1.4(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$ $1.85(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.05(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) 2.55(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{td}), 2.8(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.0$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.3(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.42(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 6.9-7.5(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 8.5(2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m})$.

EXAMPLE 404
N-[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-3-(phenylthio)propanamide
[0711]

[0712] MS [M+H] ${ }^{+}$(ES+) 423
[0713] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR: $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 136-1.40(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.87(2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}), 2.15(2 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{m}), 2.45(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.76(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.2(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, $3.4(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.8(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.4(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}), 7.1-7.5(8 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{m})$.

EXAMPLE 405
N'-[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-2-[trifluoromethoxy)phenoxy]acetohydrazide
[0714]

[0715] The title compound was prepared from 3,4-dichlo-robenzyl-4-piperidone (J. Med. Chem, 1999, 42, 3629; 100 mg ), 2-[4-(trifluoromethoxy)phenoxy]acetohydrazide (100 mg ), sodium triacetoxyborohydride ( 100 mg ), and 0.02 ml acetic acid, stirred together for 2 hours in dichloromethane by the method of Example 369 step ii.
[0716] MS [M+H] ${ }^{+}$(ES+) 492
[0717] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR: $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.4-1.6(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) 1.7(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, $2.0(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$ 2.7-2.9 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ ), $3.4(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.4(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.3$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}) 6.9(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.2-7.5(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.8(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d})$.

## EXAMPLE 406

N -[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidiny1]-N-[3-[3-(2-pyridinyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazo-5-yl]propy1]amine

[0719] The title compound ( 29 mg ) was prepared from 3,4-dichlorobenzylpiperidine-4-amine ( 100 mg free base), 2-[5-(3-bromopropyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-y1]pyridine (100 mg ), potassium carbonate ( 100 mg ) in dimethyl formamide $(1 \mathrm{ml})$ were heated together in the microwave for 30 secs, water was added and the product extracted into dichloromethane and chromatographed on silica with ethyl acetate/ methanol (9:1) as eluant.
[0720] MS [M+H] ${ }^{+}$(ES+) 446
[0721] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR: $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.4(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$ 1.7-1.9 $(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, $2.0-2.1(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) 2.46(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.75(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.1(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}), 3.4$ $(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 7.15-7.45(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.85(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}) 8.1(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}) 8.8(1 \mathrm{H}$, d).

## EXAMPLE 407

N-[2-[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]amino] ethyl]-3-(methylsulphonyl)benzamide
[0722]

[0723] Prepared from N-(2-aminoethyl)-N-[1-(3,4-dichlo-robenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-2,2,2-trifluoroacetamide ( 100 mg ), 3-methylsulphonylbenzoic acid ( 50 mg ) and carbonyldiimidazole ( 40 mg ). The product obtained was stirred together with sodium hydroxide ( 40 mg ) in $50: 50$ methanol/water for 12 hrs, extracted into dichloromethane and purified by chromatography on silica with ethyl acetate/methanol (9:1) as eluant, to give the title compound ( 25 mg ).
[0724] MS [M+H] ${ }^{+}$(ES+) 485
[0725] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR: $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.4(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) 1.9(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, 2.0-2.1 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ ) $2.6(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.8(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.95(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) 3.1$ $(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) 3.4(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.6(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.15(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.4(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, $7.65(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}) 8.1(2 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{d}) 8.4(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d})$.

## EXAMPLE 408

> 3-[5-(4-chlorophenyl-4H-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl]-N-[1-(3, 4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl])propanamide
[0726]

[0727] MS [M+H] ${ }^{+}$(ES+) 493
[0728] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR: $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.6(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.87(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, $2.25(2 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{m}), 2.65(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.86(96(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.14(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$,
$3.5(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.85(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 6.0(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) 7.23(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.4(3 \mathrm{H}$ $\mathrm{m}), 7.45(1 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{m}), 8.0(2 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{m})$.

EXAMPLE 409
N-[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-3-(2-pyridinyl)propanamide
[0729]

[0730] MS [M+H] ${ }^{+}$(ES+) 394
[0731] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR: $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.46(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.8(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, $2.15(2 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{m}), 2.75(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.3(2 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{m}), 3.45(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.8(1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}), 6.05(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.1(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) 7.38(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.45(1 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{m})$, $8.65(2 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{m})$

EXAMPLE 410

N-[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-4-(4-(me-thylsulphonyl)phenyl-4-oxobutanamide
[0732]

[0733] MS [M+H] ${ }^{+}$(ES+) 497
[0734] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR: $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.4-1.5(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.9(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, $2.15(2 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{m}), 2.65(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.78(2 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{m}), 3.1(3 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{s}), 3.35(2 \mathrm{H}$ $\mathrm{m}), 3.4(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.8(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.55(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.16(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) 7.38$ $(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 8.05(2 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{m}), 8.2(2 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{m})$.

EXAMPLE 411
N -[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N'-[4-(methylsulphonyl)benzylamine
[0735]

[0737] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR: $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.4(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.8-1.9(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, $2.0(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.5(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{td}), 2.8(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.0(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.4(2 \mathrm{H}$, s), $3.94(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 7.15(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.4(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.55(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}) 7.9$ (2H, d).

## EXAMPLE 412

$\mathrm{N}-[1-(3,4-$ dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N'-[(2-
pyridinyl)succinamide
[0738]


## [0739] MS [M+H] ${ }^{+}$(ES+) 435

[0740] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR: $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.6(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.87(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, $2.05(2 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{m}), 2.65(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.76(4 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{m}), 3.4(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.8(1 \mathrm{H}$ $\mathrm{m}), 5.65(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.0(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.1(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.38(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}), 7.7$ $(1 \mathrm{Hm}), 8.2(1 \mathrm{Hm}), 8.27(1 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{m}), 8.65(1 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{m})$.

EXAMPLE 413
N-[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-2-(4-phe-nyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl))acetamide
[0741]

[0742] MS [M+H] ${ }^{+}$(ES+) 461
[0743] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR: $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.50(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.87(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, $2.15(2 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{m}), 2.65(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.4(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.85(1 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{m}), 4.0(2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{s}), 7.15(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}) 73-7.5(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.9(2 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{d})$.

EXAMPLE 414

N -[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-2-(2-phe-nyl-1,3-thiazol-4-yl)) acetamide
[0744]

[0745] MS [M+H] ${ }^{+}$(ES+) 461
[0746] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR: $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 1.45(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.90(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, $2.15(2 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{m}), 2.65(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.25(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.7(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.85$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.15(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) 7.4(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}), 7.5(3 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{m}), 8.0(2 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{m})$.

EXAMPLE 415
N -[1-(3,4-difluorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-3-(3-2-pyridinyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl]propanamide
[0747]

[0748] MS [M+H] ${ }^{+}$(ES+) 428
[0749] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR: $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ 1.36-1.45 (2H, m), $2.0(2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}), 2.1-2.2(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}), 2.7-2.85(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.34(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}), 3.4(2 \mathrm{H}$, d), $3.8(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.6(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}), 7.0-7.2(3 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{m}), 7.4(1 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{m}), 7.8$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) 8.1(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}), 8.8(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d})$

## EXAMPLE 416

N -trifluoroacetyl-N-[2-[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]amino]ethyl]-3-methoxybenzamide
[0750]

a) tert-butyl 2-\{[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]amino\}ethylcarbamate
[0751] The sub-title compound ( 800 mg ) was prepared from 3,4-dichlorobenzyl-4-piperidone ( 1.3 g ) tert-butyl 2 -aminoethylcarbamate ( 0.8 g ), sodium triacetoxyborohydride ( 10 mg ), and 0.02 ml acetic acid, stirred together for 2 hrs in dichloromethane. The sub-titled compound was isolated by standard procedures.
[0752] MS [M+H] ${ }^{+}$(ES+) 402
b) N -(2-aminoethyl)-N-[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl-4-piperidinyl]-2,2,2-trifluoroacetamide
[0753] A mixture of the above amine ( 800 mg ), and triethylamine ( 0.5 ml ) in dichloromethane ( 50 ml ), treated with trifluoroacetic anhydride ( 420 mg ) over 30 mins, evaporated to dryness and dichloromethane ( 20 ml ) and trifluoroacetic acid ( 2 ml ) added, stirred for 3 hrs , then neutralised with aqueous sodium bicarbonate, the organic phase separated, dried and evaporated to give the title compound ( 250 mg ) as a yellow oil.

## [0754] MS [M+H] ${ }^{+}$(ES+) 496/8

c) N -trifluoroacetyl- N -[2-[1-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-4-piperidinyl]amino]ethyl]-3-methoxybenzamide
[0755] The title compound ( 30 mg ) was prepared from the product above ( 40 mg ) 3-methoxybenzoyl chloride ( 20 mg ) and triethylamine ( 50 mg ) using one of the methods described above.
[0756] MS [M+H] ${ }^{+}$(ES+) 580
[0757] ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR: $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 0.9(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) 1.2-1.4(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, 1.6-1.85 ( $4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ ) $2.8(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.3(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.6-3.8(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, $3.8(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 7.0(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.1(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.35-7.45(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, $8.25(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t})$.
[0758] Further compounds of formula (I), all according to formula (Ic), are shown in the table below.


| Example | $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ | $(\mathrm{Q})_{\mathrm{m}}$ | $\left(\mathrm{CR}^{2} \mathrm{R}^{3}\right)_{\mathrm{n}}$ | $\mathrm{T}^{1}$ | R* | Z | $\mathrm{R}^{6}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 380 | $4-\mathrm{Cl}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | O | $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O})$ | H | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NH}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2-\mathrm{Cl}-5- \\ & \mathrm{CH}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3} \end{aligned}$ |
| 381 | $4-\mathrm{Cl}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | O | $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O})$ | H | $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{3}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{5}$ |
| 382 | 3-(pyridin-2-yl)- <br> 1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl | O | $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ | C (O) | H | allyl | $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{5}$ |
| 383 | 2-(cyclopropyl-NH)-pyrimidin-4-yl | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | $\mathrm{n}=0$ | - | $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}- \\ & \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3} \end{aligned}$ |
| 384 | 2-(pyridin-3-yl)- <br> pyrimidin-4-yl | $\mathrm{m}=0$ | $\mathrm{n}=0$ | - | $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}- \\ & \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3} \end{aligned}$ |
| 400 | pyrimidin-2-yl | S | $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O})$ | H | $\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O})$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3,4-\mathrm{Cl}_{2}- \\ & \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3} \end{aligned}$ |

[0759] Pharmacological Analysis
[0760] Calcium Flux $\left[\mathrm{Ca}^{2+}\right]_{\mathrm{i}}$ assay
[0761] a) Human Eosinophils
[0762] Human eosinophils were isolated from EDTA anticoagulated peripheral blood as previously described (Hansel et al., J. Immunol. Methods, 1991, 145, 105-110). The cells were resuspended $\left(5 \times 10^{6} \mathrm{ml}^{-1}\right)$ and loaded with $5 \mu \mathrm{M}$ FLUO-3/AM+Pluronic F127 $2.2 \mu \mathrm{l} / \mathrm{ml}$ (Molecular Probes) in low potassium solution ( $\mathrm{LKS} ; \mathrm{NaCl} 118 \mathrm{mM}, \mathrm{MgSO}_{4} 0.8$ mM , glucose $5.5 \mathrm{mM}, \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3} 8.5 \mathrm{mM}, \mathrm{KCl} 5 \mathrm{mM}$, HEPES $20 \mathrm{mM}, \mathrm{CaCl}_{2} 1.8 \mathrm{mM}$, BSA $0.1 \%, \mathrm{pH} 7.4$ ) for one hour at room temperature. After loading, cells were centrifuged at 200 g for 5 min and resuspended in LKS at $2.5 \times 10^{6} \mathrm{Ml}^{-1}$. The cells were then transferred to 96 well FLIPr plates (Poly-D-Lysine plates from Becton Dickinson pre-incubated with $5 \mu \mathrm{M}$ fibronectin for two hours) at $100 \mathrm{ml} /$ well. The plate was centrifuged at 200 g for 5 min and the cells were washed twice with LKS ( $200 \mu \mathrm{l}$; room temperature).
[0763] A compound of the Examples was pre-dissolved in dimethylsulphoxide and added to a final concentration of $0.1 \%$ ( $\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}$ ) dimethylsulphoxide. Assays were initiated by the addition of an $\mathrm{A}_{50}$ concentration of eotaxin and the transient increase in fluo-3 fluorescence ( $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{Ex}}=490 \mathrm{~nm}$ and $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{Em}}=520$ nm ) monitored using a FLIPR (Fluorometric Imaging Plate Reader, Molecular Devices, Sunnyvale, U.S.A).

## [0764] b) Human Monocytes

[0765] Human monocytes were isolated from EDTA anticoagulated peripheral blood as previously described (Cunoosamy \& Holbrook J. Leukocyte Biology, 1998, S2, 13). Cells were resuspended ( $5 \times 10^{6} \mathrm{ml}^{-1}$ ) in LKS and loaded with $5 \mu \mathrm{M}$ FLUO3/AM+Pluronic F127 $2.2 \mu 1 / \mathrm{ml}$ (Molecular Probes) for one hour at room temperature. After loading, cells were centrifuged at 200 g for 5 min and resuspended in LKS at $0.5 \times 10^{6} \mathrm{ml}^{-1}$. The cells were then transferred to 96 well FLIPr plates (Costar). To each well $100 \mu \mathrm{l}$ of cells were added at a concentration of $0.5 \times 10^{6}$ $\mathrm{ml}^{-1}$. The plates were centrifuged ( $200 \mathrm{~g}, 5 \mathrm{mins}$; room temperature) to allow the cells to adhere. After centrifugation the cells were washed twice with LKS ( $200 \mu \mathrm{l}$; room temperature).
[0766] A compound of the Examples was pre-dissolved in dimethylsulphoxide and added to a final concentration of $0.1 \%$ ( $\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}$ ) dimethylsulphoxide. Assays were initiated by the addition of an $\mathrm{A}_{50}$ concentration of MIP- $1 \alpha$ and the transient increase in fluo- 3 fluorescence ( $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{Ex}}=490 \mathrm{~nm}$ and $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{Em}}=520$ nm ) monitored using a FLIPR (Fluorometric Imaging Plate Reader, Molecular Devices, Sunnyvale, U.S.A).
[0767] The compounds of the Examples were found to be antagonists of the eotaxin mediated $\left[\mathrm{Ca}^{2+}\right]_{i}$ in human eosinophils and/or antagonists of the MIP- $1 \alpha$ mediated $\left[\mathrm{Ca}^{2+}\right]_{\mathrm{i}}$ in human monocytes.

## [0768] Human Eosinophil Chemotaxis

[0769] Human eosinophils were isolated from EDTA anticoagulated peripheral blood as previously described (Hansel et al., J. Immunol. Methods, 1991, 145 105-110). The cells were resuspended at $10 \times 10^{6} \mathrm{ml}^{-1}$ in RPMI containing 200 $\mathrm{IU} / \mathrm{ml}$ penicillin, $200 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{ml}$ streptomycin sulphate and supplemented with $10 \%$ HIFCS, at room temperature.
[0770] Eosinophils ( $700 \mu \mathrm{l}$ ) were pre-incubated for 15 mins at $37^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. with $7 \mu$ of either vehicle or compound ( $100 \times$ required final concentration in $10 \%$ dimethylsulphoxide). The chemotaxis plate (ChemoTx, $3 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ pore, Neuroprobe) was loaded by adding $28 \mu \mathrm{l}$ of a concentration of eotaxin ( 0.1 to 100 nM ) containing a concentration of a compound according to the Examples or solvent to the lower wells of the chemotaxis plate. The filter was then placed over the wells and $25 \mu \mathrm{l}$ of eosinophil suspension were added to the top of the filter. The plate was incubated for 1 hr at $37^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. in a humidified incubator with a $95 \% \mathrm{air} / 5 \% \mathrm{CO}_{2}$ atmosphere to allow chemotaxis.
[0771] The medium, containing cells that had not migrated, was carefully aspirated from above the filter and discarded. The filter was washed once with phosphate buffered saline (PBS) containing 5 mM EDTA to remove any adherent cells. Cells that had migrated through the filter were pelleted by centrifugation ( $300 \times \mathrm{g}$ for 5 mins at room temperature) and the filter removed and the supernatant transferred to each well of a 96 -well plate (Costar). The pelleted cells were lysed by the addition of $28 \mu \mathrm{l}$ of PBS containing $0.5 \%$ Triton $\times 100$ followed by two cycles of freeze/thawing. The cell lysate was then added to the supernatant. The number of eosinophils migrating was quantified according to the method of Strath et al., J. Immunol. Methods, 1985, 83, 209 by measuring eosinophil peroxidase activity in the supernatant.
[0772] Certain compounds of the Examples were found to be antagonists of the eotaxin mediated human eosinophil chemotaxis.

## 1. A compound of formula (I):


wherein
Z is $\mathrm{CR}^{4} \mathrm{R}^{5}, \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O})$ or $\mathrm{CR}^{4} \mathrm{R}^{5}-\mathrm{Z}^{1}$;
$\mathrm{Z}^{1}$ is $\mathrm{C}_{1-4}$ alkylene, $\mathrm{C}_{2-4}$ alkenylene or $\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NH}$;
$\mathrm{R}^{1}$ represents a $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{12}$ alkyl group optionally substituted by one or more substituents independently selected from cyano, hydroxyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxy, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylthio, $\mathrm{C}_{3}$ cycloalkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxycarbonyl and phenyl (itself optionally substituted by one or more of halogen, nitro, cyano, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkyl, phenyl $\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxy, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkoxy, $\mathrm{S}(\mathrm{O})_{2}\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NH}_{2}$, carboxy or $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxycarbonyl); or
$\mathbf{R}^{1}$ represents $\mathrm{C}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkenyl optionally substituted by phenyl (itself optionally substituted by one or more of halogen, nitro, cyano, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkyl, phenyl( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxy, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkoxy, $\mathrm{S}(\mathrm{O})\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NH}_{2}$, carboxy or $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxycarbonyl); or
$\mathbf{R}^{1}$ represents a 3 - to 14 -membered saturated or unsaturated ring system which optionally comprises up to two ring carbon atoms that form carbonyl groups and which
optionally further comprises up to 4 ring heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulphur, wherein the ring system is optionally substituted by one or more substituents independently selected from: halogen, cyano, nitro, oxo, hydroxyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{8}$ alkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ hydroxyalkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1-6}$ alkoxy( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{7}$ cycloalkyl( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylthio( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylcarbonyloxy( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylS( O$)_{2}\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl), $\operatorname{aryl}\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \quad\right.$ alkyl $)$, heterocyclyl( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl), $\operatorname{arylS}(\mathrm{O})_{2}\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \quad\right.$ alkyl $)$, heterocyclylS $(\mathrm{O})_{2}\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl), aryl( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl) $\mathrm{S}(\mathrm{O})_{2}$, heterocyclyl $\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl) $\mathrm{S}(\mathrm{O})_{2}, \mathrm{C}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkenyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxy, carboxysubstituted $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxy, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkoxy, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ hydroxyalkoxy, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylcarboxy-substituted $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxy, aryloxy, heterocyclyloxy, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylthio, $\mathrm{C}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{7}$ cycloalkyl( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylthio), $\mathrm{C}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkynylthio, $\mathrm{C}_{1}^{3}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylcarbonylamino, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkylcarbonylamino, $\quad \mathrm{SO}_{3} \mathrm{H}, \quad-\mathrm{NR}^{7} \mathrm{R}^{8}, \quad-\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NR}^{23} \mathrm{R}^{24}$, $\mathrm{S}(\mathrm{O})_{2} \mathrm{NR}^{18} \mathrm{R}^{19}, \mathrm{~S}(\mathrm{O})_{2} \mathrm{R}^{20}, \mathrm{R}^{25} \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O})$, carboxyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxycarbonyl, aryl and heterocyclyl; wherein the foregoing aryl and heterocyclyl moieties are optionally substituted by one or more of halogen, oxo, hydroxy, nitro, cyano, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkyl, phenyl( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-$ $\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxy, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkoxy, $\mathrm{S}(\mathrm{O}),\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\right.$ $\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NH}_{2}$, carboxy or $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxycarbonyl;
m is $\mathbf{0}$ or 1 ;
Q represents an oxygen or sulphur atom or a group $\mathrm{NR}^{9}$, $\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}), \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NR}^{9}, \mathrm{NR}^{9} \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O})$ or $\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}$;
n is $0,1,2,3,4,5$ or 6 provided that when n is 0 , then m is 0 ;
each $\mathbf{R}^{2}$ and $\mathbf{R}^{3}$ independently represents a hydrogen atom or a $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{4}$ alkyl group, or $\left(\mathrm{CR}^{2} \mathrm{R}^{3}\right)_{\mathrm{n}}$ represents $\mathrm{C}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{7}$ cycloalkyl optionally substituted by $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{4}$ alkyl;
Trepresents a group $\mathrm{NR}^{10}, \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NR}^{10}, \mathrm{NR}^{11} \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NR}^{10}$ or $\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NR}^{10} \mathrm{NR}^{11}$;
$\mathrm{X}^{1}, \mathrm{X}^{2}, \mathrm{X}^{3}$ and $\mathrm{X}^{4}$ are, independently, $\mathrm{CH}_{2}, \mathrm{CHR}^{12}$ \{wherein each $\mathrm{R}^{12}$ is, independently, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{4}$ alkyl or $\mathrm{C}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{7}$ cycloalkyl $\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{4}\right.$ alkyl $\left.)\right\}$ or $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$; or, when they are $\mathrm{CHR}^{12}$, the $\mathrm{R}^{12}$ groups of $\mathrm{X}^{1}$ and $\mathrm{X}^{3}$ or $\mathrm{X}^{4}$, or, $\mathrm{X}^{2}$ and $X^{3}$ or $\mathrm{X}^{4}$ join to form a two or three atom chain which is $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OCH}_{2}$ or $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{SCH}_{2}$; provided always that at least two of $\mathrm{X}^{1}, \mathrm{X}^{2}$, $\mathrm{X}^{3}$ and $\mathrm{X}^{4}$ are $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$;
$\mathrm{R}^{4}$ and $\mathbf{R}^{5}$ each independently represent a hydrogen atom or a $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{4}$ alkyl group;
$\mathrm{R}^{6}$ is aryl or heterocyclyl, both optionally substituted by one or more of: halogen, cyano, nitro, oxo, hydroxyl, C - $\mathrm{C}_{8}$ alkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ hydroxyalkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1-6}$ alkoxy( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{7}$ cycloalkyl $\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl $)$, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylthio( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylcarbonyloxy( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylS $(\mathrm{O})_{2}\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl), $\operatorname{aryl}\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \quad\right.$ alkyl $)$, heterocyclyl( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \quad$ alkyl $)$, $\operatorname{arylS}(\mathrm{O})_{2}\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \quad\right.$ alkyl $)$, heterocyclylS $(\mathrm{O})_{2}\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl), aryl( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl $) \mathrm{S}(\mathrm{O})_{2}$, heterocyclyl $\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl) $\mathrm{S}(\mathrm{O})_{2}, \mathrm{C}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkenyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxy, carboxysubstituted $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxy, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkoxy, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ hydroxyalkoxy, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylcarboxy-substituted $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxy, aryloxy, heterocyclyloxy, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylthio, $\mathrm{C}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{7}$ cycloalkyl( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylthio), $\mathrm{C}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkynylthio,
$\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylcarbonylamino, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkylcarbonylamino, $\quad \mathrm{SO}_{3} \mathrm{H}, \quad-\mathrm{NR}^{16} \mathrm{R}^{17}, \quad-\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NR}^{21} \mathrm{R}^{22}$, $\mathrm{S}(\mathrm{O})_{2} \mathrm{NR}^{13} \mathrm{R}^{14}, \mathrm{~S}(\mathrm{O})_{2} \mathrm{R}^{15}, \mathrm{R}^{26} \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O})$, carboxyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxycarbonyl, aryl and heterocyclyl; wherein the foregoing aryl and heterocyclyl moieties are optionally substituted by one or more of halogen, nitro, cyano, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkyl, phenyl $\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}_{1}$ - $\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxy, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkoxy, $\mathrm{S}(\mathrm{O})_{2}\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NH}_{2}$, carboxy or $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxycarbonyl;
$\mathrm{R}^{7}, \mathrm{R}^{8}, \mathrm{R}^{9}, \mathrm{R}^{10}, \mathrm{R}^{11}, \mathrm{R}^{13}, \mathrm{R}^{14}, \mathrm{R}^{16}, \mathrm{R}^{17}, \mathrm{R}^{18}, \mathrm{R}^{19}, \mathrm{R}^{21}$, $R^{22}, R^{23}$ and $R^{24}$ are, independently hydrogen, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ hydroxyalkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{7}$ cycloalkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{7}$ cycloalkyl $\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{4}\right.$ alkyl) or phe-$\operatorname{nyl}\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl); and,
$\mathrm{R}^{15}$ and $\mathrm{R}^{20}$ are, independently, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ hydroxyalkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ cycloalkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{7}$ cycloalkyl $\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\right.$ $\mathrm{C}_{4}$ alkyl) or $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl optionally substituted by phenyl;
$\mathrm{R}^{25}$ and $\mathrm{R}^{26}$ are, independently, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl or phenyl (optionally substituted by one or more of halogen, nitro, cyano, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkyl, phenyl( $\mathrm{C}_{1}$ $\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxy, $\mathrm{C}_{1}$ - $\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkoxy, $\mathrm{S}(\mathrm{O})_{2},\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\right.$ $\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NH}_{2}$, carboxy or $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxycarbonyl);
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or solvate thereof, or a solvate of a salt thereof; provided that when $T$ is $C(O) N R^{10}$ and $R^{1}$ is optionally substituted phenyl then n is not 0 .
2. A compound according to claim 1, wherein $Q$ represents a sulphur atom or a group $\mathrm{NH}, \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O})$ or $\mathrm{NHC}(\mathrm{O})$.
3. A compound according to claim 1 , wherein $T$ represents a group $\mathrm{NH}, \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NH}$ or $\mathrm{NHC}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NH}$.
4. A compound according to claim 1 , wherein $\mathrm{X}^{1}, \mathrm{X}^{2}, \mathrm{X}^{3}$ and $\mathrm{X}^{4}$ are all $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$.
5. A compound as defined in any one of Examples 1 to 416.
6. A process for the preparation of a compound of formula (I) as defined in claim 1 which comprises:
(a) when n is at least 1 , the $\mathrm{CR}^{2} \mathrm{R}^{3}$ group attached directly to T is $\mathrm{CHR}^{3}$ and T is $\mathrm{NR}^{10}$, reacting a compound of general formula

wherein $n^{\prime}$ is 0 or an integer from 1 to 3 and $\mathbf{R}^{1}, R^{2}, R^{3}$, m and Q are as defined in formula (I), with a compound of general formula

(III)

or a salt thereof, wherein $X^{1}, X^{2}, X^{3}, X^{4}, Z, R^{6}$ and $R^{10}$ are as defined in formula (I), in the presence of a reducing agent; or
(b) when n is at least 1 , the $\mathrm{CR}^{2} \mathrm{R}^{3}$ group attached directly to T is $\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{4} \text { alkyl }\right)_{2}$ and T is $\mathrm{NR}^{10}$, reacting a compound of general formula

wherein $n^{\prime}$ is 0 or an integer from 1 to $3, R^{2^{\prime}}$ and $R^{3^{\prime}}$ each independently represent a $C_{1}-C_{4}$ alkyl group, and $\mathrm{R}^{1}$, $R^{2}, R^{3}, R^{10}, m$ and $Q$ are as defined in formula (I), with a compound of general formula

wherein $X^{1}, X^{2}, X^{3}, X^{4}, Z$ and $R^{6}$ are as defined in formula (I), in the presence of a reducing agent; or
(c) when $T$ is $C(O) \mathrm{NR}^{10}$, reacting a compound of general formula

wherein $R^{1}, R^{2}, R^{3}, Q, m$ and $n$ are as defined in formula (I), with a compound of formula (III) or a salt thereof as defined in (a) above; or
(d) when $m$ is 1 and $Q$ is $\mathrm{NR}^{9}$, reacting a compound of general formula (VII), $\mathrm{R}^{1}-\mathrm{L}^{1}$, wherein $\mathrm{L}^{1}$ represents a leaving group (e.g. a halogen atom) and $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ is as defined in formula (I), with a compound of general formula
(VIII)

or a salt thereof, wherein $n, T, X^{1}, X^{2}, X^{3}, X^{4}, Z, R^{2}, R^{3}$, $\mathrm{R}^{6}$ and $\mathrm{R}^{9}$ are as defined in formula (I); or
(e) when at least one of $\mathrm{R}^{4}$ and $\mathrm{R}^{5}$ represents a hydrogen atom, reacting a compound of general formula

or a salt thereof, wherein $R^{1}, R^{2}, R^{3}, Q, m, n, X^{1}, X^{2}, X^{3}$, $X^{4}$ and $T$ are as defined in formula (I), with a compound of general formula $(X), R^{6}-C(O)-R^{20}$, wherein $R^{20}$ represents a hydrogen atom or a $C_{1}-C_{4}$ alkyl group and $\mathrm{R}^{6}$ is as defined in formula (I), in the presence of a reducing agent; or
(f) reacting a compound of formula (IX) as defined in (e) above, with a compound of general formula
(XI)

wherein $L^{2}$ represents a leaving group (e.g. a halogen atom) and $Z$ and $R^{6}$ are as defined in formula (I); or
( g ) when T is $\mathrm{NR}^{10}$, reacting a compound of general formula

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{R}^{1}-(\mathrm{Q})_{\mathrm{m}}-\left(\mathrm{CR}^{2} \mathrm{R}^{3}\right)_{\mathrm{n}}-\mathrm{L}^{3} \tag{XII}
\end{equation*}
$$

wherein $L$ represents a leaving group (e.g. a halogen atom) and $R^{1}, R^{2}, R^{3}, m, n$ and $Q$ are as defined in formula (I), with a compound of formula (III) or a salt thereof as defined in (a) above; or
(h) when $T$ is $\mathrm{NHC}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NR}^{10}$, reacting a compound of general formula

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{R}^{1}-(\mathrm{Q})_{\mathrm{m}}-\left(\mathrm{CR}^{2} \mathrm{R}^{3}\right)_{\mathrm{n}}-\mathrm{N}=\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O} \tag{XIII}
\end{equation*}
$$

wherein $R^{1}, R^{2}, R^{3}, Q, m$ and $n$ are as defined in formula (I), with a compound of formula (III) or a salt thereof as defined in (a) above; or
(i) when T is $\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NH}, \mathrm{Z}$ is $\mathrm{CH}_{2}, \mathrm{n}$ is $1, \mathrm{R}^{2}$ and $\mathrm{R}^{3}$ are hydrogen or $C_{1}-C_{4}$ alkyl and $Q$ is oxygen or sulphur, reacting a compound of formula (XIV):

(XIV)
wherein Hal is a suitable halogen, $\mathrm{R}^{2}, \mathrm{R}^{3}, \mathrm{X}^{1}, \mathrm{X}^{2}, \mathrm{X}^{3}, \mathrm{X}^{4}$, $Z$ and $\mathrm{R}^{6}$ are as defined in formula (I), with $\mathrm{R}^{1} \mathrm{OH}$ or $\mathrm{R}^{1} \mathrm{SH}$ in the presence of a suitable base;
and optionally after (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h) or (i) forming a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate of the compound of formula (I) obtained.
7. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or
solvate thereof, as claimed in claim 1 and a pharmaceutically acceptable adjuvant, diluent or carrier.
8. A process for the preparation of a pharmaceutical composition as claimed in claim 7 which comprises mixing a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, with a pharmaceutically acceptable adjuvant, diluent or carrier.
9. (canceled)
10. A method of treating a disease wherein the modulation of a chemokine receptor is beneficial comprising administering a compound of formula (I),

wherein
$Z$ is $C R^{4} R^{5}, C(O)$ or $C R^{4} R^{5}-Z^{1}$;
$\mathrm{Z}^{1}$ is $\mathrm{C}_{1-4}$ alkylene, $\mathrm{C}_{2-4}$ alkenylene or $\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NH}$;
$\mathrm{R}^{1}$ represents a $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{12}$ alkyl group optionally substituted by one or more substituents independently selected from cyano, hydroxyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxy, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylthio, $\mathrm{C}_{3-7}$ cycloalkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxycarbonyl and phenyl (itself optionally substituted by one or more of halogen, nitro, cyano, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkyl, phenyl $\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxy, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkoxy, $\mathrm{S}(\mathrm{O})_{2}\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NH}_{2}$, carboxy or $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxycarbonyl); or
$\mathrm{R}^{1}$ represents $\mathrm{C}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkenyl optionally substituted by phenyl (itself optionally substituted by one or more of halogen, nitro, cyano, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkyl, phenyl( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxy, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkoxy, $\mathrm{S}(\mathrm{O}),\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NH}_{2}$, carboxy or $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxycarbonyl); or
$\mathrm{R}^{1}$ represents a 3 - to 14 -membered saturated or unsaturated ring system which optionally comprises up to two ring carbon atoms that form carbonyl groups and which optionally further comprises up to 4 ring heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulphur, wherein the ring system is optionally substituted by one or more substituents independently selected from: halogen, cyano, nitro, oxo, hydroxyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{8}$ alkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ hydroxyalkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-6$ alkoxy( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{7}$ cycloalkyl $\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl $)$, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylthio( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylcarbony-$\operatorname{loxy}\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \text { alkyl), } \mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \text { alkylS( } \mathrm{O}\right)_{2}\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl $)$, $\operatorname{aryl}\left(\mathrm{C}_{-}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \quad\right.$ alkyl $)$, heterocyclyl $\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \quad\right.$ alkyl $)$, $\operatorname{arylS}(\mathrm{O})_{2}\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \quad\right.$ alkyl $)$, heterocyclylS $(\mathrm{O})_{2}\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl), aryl( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl) $\mathrm{S}(\mathrm{O})_{2}$, heterocyclyl $\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl) $\mathrm{S}(\mathrm{O})_{2}, \mathrm{C}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkenyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxy, carboxysubstituted $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxy, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkoxy, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ hydroxyalkoxy, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylcarboxy-substituted $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxy, aryloxy, heterocyclyloxy, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylthio, $\mathrm{C}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{7}$ cycloalkyl( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylthio), $\mathrm{C}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkynylthio, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylcarbonylamino, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkylcarbonylamino, $\quad \mathrm{SO}_{3} \mathrm{H}, \quad-\mathrm{NR}^{7} \mathrm{R}^{8}, \quad-\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NR}^{23} \mathrm{R}^{24}$, $\mathrm{S}(\mathrm{O})_{2} \mathrm{NR}^{18} \mathrm{R}^{19}, \mathrm{~S}(\mathrm{O})_{2} \mathrm{R}^{20}, \mathrm{R}^{25} \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O})$, carboxyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxycarbonyl, aryl and heterocyclyl; wherein the foregoing aryl and heterocyclyl moieties are optionally
substituted by one or more of halogen, oxo, hydroxy, nitro, cyano, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkyl, phenyl( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-$ $\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxy, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkoxy, $\mathrm{S}(\mathrm{O})_{2}, \mathrm{C}_{1}^{1-}$ $\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NH}_{2}$, carboxy or $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxycarbonyl;
m is 0 or 1 ;
Q represents an oxygen or sulphur atom or a group $\mathrm{NR}^{9}$, $\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}), \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NR}^{9}, \mathrm{NR}^{9} \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O})$ or $\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}$;
n is $0,1,2,3,4,5$ or 6 provided that when n is 0 , then m is 0 ;
each $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ and $\mathrm{R}^{3}$ independently represents a hydrogen atom or a $C_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{4}$ alkyl group, or $\left(\mathrm{CR}^{2} \mathrm{R}^{3}\right)_{\mathrm{n}}$ represents $\mathrm{C}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{7}$ cycloalkyl optionally substituted by $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{4}$ alkyl;
Trepresents a group $\mathrm{NR}^{10}, \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NR}^{10}, \mathrm{NR}^{10} \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NR}^{10}$ or C(O) $\mathrm{NR}^{10} \mathrm{NR}^{11}$;
$\mathrm{X}^{1}, \mathrm{X}^{2}, \mathrm{X}^{3}$ and $\mathrm{X}^{4}$ are, independently, $\mathrm{CH}_{2}, \mathrm{CHR}^{12}$ \{wherein each $\mathrm{R}^{12}$ is, independently, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{4}$ alkyl or $\mathrm{C}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{7}$ cycloalkyl( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{4}$ alkyl $\left.)\right\}$ or $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$; or, when they are $\mathrm{CHR}^{12}$, the $\mathrm{R}^{12}$ groups of $\mathrm{X}^{1}$ and $\mathrm{X}^{3}$ or $\mathrm{X}^{4}$, or, $\mathrm{X}^{2}$ and $X^{3}$ or $X^{4}$ join to form a two or three atom chain which is $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OCH}_{2}$ or $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{SCH}_{2}$; provided always that at least two of $\mathrm{X}^{1}, \mathrm{X}^{2}$, $\mathrm{X}^{3}$ and $\mathrm{X}^{4}$ are $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$;
$\mathrm{R}^{4}$ and $\mathrm{R}^{5}$ each independently represent a hydrogen atom or a $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{4}$ alkyl group;
$\mathbf{R}^{6}$ is aryl or heterocyclyl, both optionally substituted by one or more of: halogen, cyano, nitro, oxo, hydroxyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{8}$ alkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ hydroxyalkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1-6}$ alkoxy $\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{7}$ cycloalkyl( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylthio( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylcarbony-$\operatorname{loxy}\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl $\mathrm{S}(\mathrm{O})_{2}\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl), $\operatorname{aryl}\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \quad\right.$ alkyl $)$, heterocyclyl $\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \quad\right.$ alkyl $)$, $\operatorname{arylS}(\mathrm{O})_{2}\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \quad\right.$ alkyl $)$, heterocyclylS $(\mathrm{O})_{2}\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl), $\operatorname{aryl}\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl $) \mathrm{S}(\mathrm{O})_{2}$, heterocyclyl $\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl) $\mathrm{S}(\mathrm{O})_{2}, \mathrm{C}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkenyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxy, carboxysubstituted $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxy, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkoxy, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ hydroxyalkoxy, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylcarboxy-substituted $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxy, aryloxy, heterocyclyloxy, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylthio, $\mathrm{C}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{7}$ cycloalkyl( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylthio), $\mathrm{C}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkynylthio, $\mathrm{C}_{1}^{3}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkylcarbonylamino, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkylcarbonylamino, $\quad \mathrm{SO}_{3} \mathrm{H}, \quad-\mathrm{NR}^{16} \mathrm{R}^{17}, \quad-\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NR}^{21} \mathrm{R}^{22}$, $\mathrm{S}(\mathrm{O})_{2} \mathrm{NR}^{13} \mathrm{R}^{14}, \mathrm{~S}(\mathrm{O})_{2} \mathrm{R}^{15}, \mathrm{R}^{26} \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O})$, carboxyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxycarbonyl, aryl and heterocyclyl; wherein the foregoing aryl and heterocyclyl moieties are optionally substituted by one or more of halogen, nitro, cyano, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkyl, phenyl $\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}^{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxy, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkoxy, $\mathrm{S}(\mathrm{O})_{2}\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NH}_{2}$, carboxy or $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxycarbonyl;
$\mathrm{R}^{7}, \mathrm{R}^{8}, \mathrm{R}^{9}, \mathrm{R}^{10}, \mathrm{R}^{11}, \mathrm{R}^{13}, \mathrm{R}^{14}, \mathrm{R}^{16}, \mathrm{R}^{17}, \mathrm{R}^{18}, \mathrm{R}^{19}, \mathrm{R}^{21}, \mathrm{R}^{23}$ and $\mathrm{R}^{24}$ are, independently hydrogen, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkyl, $\quad \mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ hydroxyalky1, $\quad \mathrm{C}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{7}$ cycloalkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{7}$ cycloalkyl( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{4}$ alkyl) or phe-$\operatorname{nyl}\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}\right.$ alkyl); and,
$\mathrm{R}^{15}$ and $\mathrm{R}^{20}$ are, independently, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ hydroxyalkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ cycloalkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{7}$ cycloalkyl $\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\right.$ $\mathrm{C}_{4}$ alkyl) or $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl optionally substituted by phenyl;
$\mathrm{R}^{25}$ and $\mathrm{R}^{26}$ are, independently, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl or phenyl (optionally substituted by one or more of halogen, nitro, cyano, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkyl, phenyl( $\mathrm{C}_{1}-$
$\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxy, $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ haloalkoxy, $\mathrm{S}(\mathrm{O}),\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}-\right.$ $\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkyl), $\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{NH}_{2}$, carboxy or $\mathrm{C}_{1}-\mathrm{C}_{6}$ alkoxycarbonyl);
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or solvate thereof, or a solvate of a salt thereof.
11. The method of claim 10, comprising treating an inflammatory disease in a patient suffering from, or at risk
of, said disease, which comprises administering to the patient a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or solvate thereof, or a solvate of a salt thereof.

